

# **Beneficial Effects of Preoperative Dietary Restriction**

Tessa van Ginhoven

## COLOFON

Part of the research described in this thesis was funded by a stimulation grant (05040202, Healthy Ageing) from the Netherlands Genomics Initiative (NGI)/Netherlands Organisation for Scientific Research (NWO). And by grants from Lifespan (EC-LSHG-CT-2007-036894), National Institutes of Health (NIH-AG0171242), Ride (Zon MW-948-00-019) and a grant from the Dutch Kidney Foundation (C07-2206).

Financial support for the printing of this thesis was obtained from: St. Nationaal Fonds tegen Kanker te Amsterdam, Astellas Pharma B.V., de Nederlandse Vereniging voor Gastroenterologie, Novartis Pharma B.V., Afdeling Heelkunde Erasmus MC, Stichting Erasmus Heelkundig Kankeronderzoek, J.E. Jurriaanse Stichting, Nycomed B.V. en SIMENDO.

ISBN: 978-90-8559-186-3

Cover design by Sacha van Ginhoven.

Layout by Optima Grafische Communicatie, Rotterdam, The Netherlands.

© 2011, Copyright by Tessa van Ginhoven, Rotterdam, the Netherlands

No part of this thesis may be reproduced, stored or transmitted in any form or by any means without prior permission of the author.

# Beneficial Effects of Preoperative Dietary Restriction

Gunstige effecten van preoperatieve calorische restrictie

## Proefschrift

ter verkrijging van de graad van doctor aan de  
Erasmus Universiteit Rotterdam

op gezag van de  
rector magnificus  
Prof.dr. H.G. Schmidt

en volgens besluit van het College voor Promoties.  
De openbare verdediging zal plaatsvinden op  
woensdag 2 februari 2011 om 15.30 uur.

door

**Tessa Malaika van Ginhoven**  
geboren te Dar es Salaam,  
Tanzania



## **PROMOTIECOMMISSIE**

Promotor: Prof.dr. J.N.M. IJzermans

Overige leden: Prof.dr. J.H.J. Hoeijmakers  
Prof.dr. H. Hooijkaas  
Prof.dr. R.G.J. Westendorp

Copromotor: Dr. R.W.F. de Bruin

# Contents

## **Part one    General introduction**

- Chapter 1 Introduction and outline of the thesis 11
- Chapter 2 The use of preoperative nutritional interventions to protect against hepatic ischemia-reperfusion injury 23  
*Liver Transplantation, 2009 Oct 15(10): 1183-1191*

## **Part two    Experimental studies**

- Chapter 3 Short-term fasting protects mice against hepatic ischemia-reperfusion injury and does not affect liver regeneration 43  
*Submitted*
- Chapter 4 Preoperative fasting induces protection against renal ischemia-reperfusion injury by a corticosterone-independent mechanism 61  
*Transplant International, 2010, Jun 2. (Epub ahead of print)*
- Chapter 5 Preoperative fasting induced protection against renal ischemia-reperfusion injury is independent of ghrelin in mice 79  
*Nutrition Research, in press*
- Chapter 6 Preoperative dietary restriction reduces hepatic tumorload by reduced E-selectin mediated adhesion in mice 89  
*Journal of Surgical Oncology, 2010 Sep 15; 102(4):348-53.*

## **Part three    Clinical studies**

- Chapter 7 Preoperative dietary restriction is feasible in live kidney donors 109  
*Clinical Transplantation, 2010 Aug 16. (Epub ahead of print)*
- Chapter 8 Dietary restriction modifies certain aspects of the postoperative acute phase response 125  
*Journal of Surgical Research, 2010 Apr 13. (Epub ahead of print)*

## **Part four    Summary, discussion and future perspectives**

- Chapter 9 Summary and discussion 143  
Future perspectives 149
- Chapter 10 Nederlandse samenvatting 157

1	<b>Appendices</b>	
2	Acknowledgements	167
3	List of publications	171
4	PhD Summary	173
5	Curriculum Vitae	175
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		







# **Part one**

## **General introduction**



# **Chapter 1**

## **Introduction**



1 People have always been searching for methods to stay young and live longer. For  
2 example, in the European middle ages alchemists were looking for the “potion of life”.  
3 This elixir, also known as the elixir of immortality and sometimes equated with the  
4 philosopher’s stone, is a legendary potion, or drink, that grants the drinker eternal life  
5 or eternal youth. So far no elixir has been found. The same holds for the fountain of  
6 youth, a legendary spring that reputedly restores the youth of anyone who drinks of its  
7 waters. Despite all these efforts it was not until the beginning of the twentieth century  
8 that a non-invasive way to prolong life-, and healthspan was found: dietary restriction.

## 11 **DIETARY RESTRICTION**

13 Dietary restriction (DR), a reduction in daily energy intake without causing malnutrition,  
14 is able to extend lifespan. This was first reported by C.M. McCay in 1935<sup>1</sup>. He divided  
15 his rats into three groups based on their nutritional regimen: ad libitum (unrestricted)  
16 diet, 30% restriction of caloric intake starting from the time of weaning and starting  
17 2 weeks after weaning. Rats on 30% DR lived twice as long when compared to the  
18 ad libitum fed group. Hereafter, the life-extending action was found to occur in both  
19 genders of many different rat and mouse strains, as well as in non-mammalian species  
20 such as fish, flies, and water fleas<sup>2-7</sup>. Recently, it was reported that DR is also able to  
21 increase the lifespan of non-human primates<sup>8</sup>, suggesting that DR could also work in  
22 humans. Although studies investigating the effect of DR in humans on lifespan are lack-  
23 ing there are reports which imply that DR might work in humans. Epidemiological data  
24 showed that people living on the Island of Okinawa (Japan), which were not exposed  
25 to the westernisation of their diet and adhered to a relatively calorie-restricted diet,  
26 had a higher centenarian rate compared to the people on the “mainland” of Japan<sup>9</sup>.  
27 Furthermore, during the first mission in Biosphere 2 (a 12700 m<sup>2</sup> artificial, materially-  
28 closed ecological system) the eight humans were capable of producing only 83% of the  
29 calorie intake of a normal human diet, leading tot calorie restriction. Medical markers  
30 indicated that their health during this fase of the the experiment was excellent and  
31 it was concluded that non-obese humans on a low-calorie, nutrient-dense diet show  
32 physiologic, hematologic, hormonal, and biochemical changes resembling those of  
33 rodents and monkeys on such diets<sup>10</sup>. In addition, the CALERIE trial (a randomized  
34 controlled trial were participants were randomized to 6 months of a control diet or  
35 25% calorie restriction) reports a reduced risk for cardiovascular events in healthy non-  
36 obese individuals<sup>11</sup>, and improved insulin sensitivity in non-obese humans adhering to  
37 a DR diet<sup>12</sup>.

## 1 THE EFFECT OF DIETARY RESTRICTION ON AGING AND OXIDATIVE STRESS

2  
3 Aging can be defined as the process of growing old or maturing. One of the most supported theories about why we age is the free radical theory of Harman<sup>13</sup>. He postulated  
4 that aging and the degenerative diseases associated with it are due to the deleterious  
5 effects of free radicals on cell constituents and connective tissues. Although it has  
6 been shown that DR delays the aging process and extends lifespan, the mechanisms  
7 underlying this effect have not been elucidated. Rubner et al.<sup>14</sup> were the first to suggest  
8 that metabolic rate (i.e. energy metabolism per unit of body mass) is negatively correlated  
9 with the length of life. With the subsequent discovery that energy metabolism  
10 generates reactive oxygen species that cause molecular oxidative damage, a potential  
11 biochemical mechanism emerged that linked DR to oxidative damage and aging. DR  
12 is indeed able to attenuate the age-associated increase in lipid peroxidation<sup>15</sup>, the accumulation  
13 of oxidized proteins<sup>16</sup> and the accumulation of oxidative damage to DNA<sup>17</sup>.  
14 Furthermore, long-term DR lowers steady-state levels of oxidative stress, decreases  
15 mitochondrial electron and proton leak in mammalian cells and attenuates damage  
16 resulting from intracellular oxidative stress<sup>18-21</sup>. The concept that DR, as a relatively non-  
17 invasive method, is able to reduce and/or protect against oxidative stress is interesting  
18 from a clinical perspective. DR can be performed by means of different regimens such  
19 as calorie restriction (CR; reduced daily calorie intake), fasting (no food intake), and  
20 alternate day fasting (ADF). In addition, DR can be divided into long-term (months-  
21 years) or short-term (days-weeks) interventions. Long-term interventions are however  
22 not amendable in the clinical setting. Therefore, this thesis focuses on short-term DR.  
23  
24

## 25 26 OXIDATIVE STRESS IN THE CLINICAL SITUATION

### 27 28 Ischemia and reperfusion injury

29 **Chapter 2** offers a review of the literature on the protective effects of short-term DR  
30 against clinically relevant forms of oxidative stress such as ischemia-reperfusion (I/R)  
31 injury. Ischemia is a deprivation of sufficient blood supply, accompanied by the lack of  
32 oxygen, which is an essential source for cellular energy metabolism, resulting in damage  
33 or dysfunction of tissue. Reperfusion injury refers to the additional damage caused  
34 when blood supply is restored after a period of ischemia. Many complex mechanisms  
35 are involved in the injury caused by I/R, including an inflammatory response and  
36 oxidative damage through the induction of oxidative stress. I/R injury is unavoidable  
37 in case of liver transplantation and is commonly induced during major liver resections  
38 when vascular occlusion techniques, such as the Pringle maneuver, are used to control  
39 bloodloss<sup>22</sup>. Renal transplantation is considered the treatment of choice for people

1 with end-stage renal disease. I/R injury negatively influences the outcome after kidney  
2 transplantation<sup>23,24</sup>. Delayed graft function is primarily a consequence of I/R injury and  
3 contributes to the loss of kidney grafts<sup>25</sup>. The development of a protective non-invasive  
4 strategy against I/R injury is therefore warranted to improve clinical outcome after  
5 kidney transplantation as well as liver surgery and transplantation. In previous studies  
6 we have demonstrated that dietary restriction protects against I/R injury<sup>26</sup>. Both 3 days  
7 of fasting and 2 weeks of reduced (30%) caloric intake prior to renal I/R resulted in  
8 significant protection against I/R injury in mice. In **chapter 3** we aimed to extend these  
9 observations and elucidate the mechanisms of protection by short-term fasting against  
10 hepatic I/R injury.

11 In **chapters 4 and 5** we aimed to identify the factor(s) responsible for the beneficial  
12 effect of short-term DR on I/R injury. During short-term stress responses, activation of  
13 the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis stimulates the release of glucocorticoids from  
14 the adrenal gland. Glucocorticoids are important mediators in these stress response  
15 pathways<sup>27</sup> and essential in limiting and resolving inflammation<sup>28</sup>. I/R injury induces  
16 inflammation, which is responsible for many of its detrimental consequences<sup>29</sup>. Fasting  
17 acts as an acute stressor and increases levels of corticosterone in rodents<sup>30</sup>. We there-  
18 fore tested the hypothesis that the protection against I/R injury imposed by fasting is  
19 mediated by increased systemic levels of corticosterone in **chapter 4**. Fasting also leads  
20 to an increase in serum levels of ghrelin<sup>31</sup>. The complete structure of ghrelin has been  
21 identified as an [*O*-*n*-octanoyl-Ser 3]-peptide. The *n*-octanoyl moiety is essential for the  
22 activity of ghrelin<sup>32</sup>. Acylated ghrelin is the endogenous ligand for the growth hormone  
23 secretagogue receptor<sup>31</sup>. Interestingly, ghrelin has been shown to reduce ischemia-  
24 related problems after skin flap transfer<sup>33</sup> and to protect against renal I/R injury<sup>34</sup>. The  
25 influence of ghrelin levels on renal I/R injury was examined in **chapter 5**.

## 26 **Postoperative inflammation**

28 Surgical procedures induce hematogenic tumor cell dissemination into the blood-  
29 stream as reflected by increased circulating tumor cells (CTC) present during surgical  
30 procedures<sup>35</sup>. The importance of CTC is underlined by an increased hepatic metastasis  
31 rate in CTC-positive patients, when compared to CTC-negative patients<sup>36</sup>. Almost every  
32 surgical trauma causes oxidative stress<sup>37,38</sup> and provokes an acute phase reaction. This  
33 response is characterized by increased levels of pro-inflammatory cytokines such as  
34 interleukin-6 and tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNF- $\alpha$ ), increased levels of C-reactive  
35 protein and leukocytosis<sup>39,40</sup>. Surgery also decreases the number of circulating B- and  
36 T-cells, which may lead to a temporary impairment of cellular immunity<sup>41,42</sup>. These  
37 changes in the immune system are thought to play an important role in enhancing the  
38 metastatic potential of pre-existing or intraoperatively spilled CTC. The inflammatory  
39 reaction with elevated levels of local and systemic proinflammatory cytokines results

1 in the up-regulation of adhesion molecules, such as E-selectin which may promote out-  
2 growth of metastases by facilitating tumor cell adhesion to the endothelium of several  
3 organs such as the liver. Secondly, the induction of a pronounced immunosuppressive  
4 period after major surgery may impair the innate effector cell function of Kupffer cells  
5 and natural killer cells, which have an important role in the eradication of tumor cells  
6 retained in the liver vasculature. Impairment of their activity may result in an increased  
7 risk of the development of hepatic metastases<sup>35,43,44</sup>.

8 The perioperative period may provide a window of opportunity in which the adhe-  
9 sion and outgrowth of CTC in the liver can be reduced, leading to less metastatic  
10 lesions and possibly lower patient morbidity and mortality rates. DR is associated with  
11 extended longevity<sup>1</sup> and reduced cancer incidence<sup>8,45-48</sup>. Short-term preoperative DR  
12 for one week reduces angiogenesis and growth in a mouse brain tumor model<sup>49</sup>. In  
13 addition, we reported that short-term DR prior to both renal and hepatic I/R injury  
14 reduces the expression of pro-inflammatory cytokines and adhesion molecules<sup>50</sup>. In  
15 **chapter 6** we used a murine model to determine the effect of short-term preoperative  
16 DR on tumor cell adhesion and hepatic tumor load after inoculation with tumor cells.

## 17 18 19 **FEASIBILITY OF PREOPERATIVE DIETARY RESTRICTION IN THE CLINICAL** 20 **SETTING**

21  
22 The experimental studies show that the beneficial effects of DR are induced rapidly and  
23 can be tapped for clinically relevant benefits such as protection against I/R injury. The  
24 maximum protection against renal I/R injury in the mouse was induced by both three  
25 days of preoperative water-only fasting and two weeks of preoperative reduced (30%)  
26 caloric intake. Preoperative DR may therefore be a non-invasive way to reduce I/R  
27 injury following organ transplantation<sup>25</sup>. Unfortunately, preoperative fasting is currently  
28 considered an unwanted necessity as it reduces patient well-being and induces periph-  
29 eral insulin resistance<sup>51,52</sup>. The concept of reducing I/R injury by slightly longer periods  
30 of preoperative fasting or preoperative dietary restriction is novel and so far no clinical  
31 studies have been conducted. It is known that humans in general have difficulties to  
32 adhere to prescribed diets and it is unknown if people are able to adhere to a diet in  
33 preparation for surgery, which causes distress itself. We therefore describe in **chapter 7**  
34 a pilot study where we investigated whether a relatively mild preoperative DR regimen  
35 was feasible in the clinical setting and explored the effects of preoperative DR in live  
36 kidney donors on both the donor and recipient. We studied live kidney donors, who are  
37 a healthy, relatively homogenous patient group undergoing a standardised operation,  
38 rendering them a suitable study population and designed a DR regimen involving three  
39 preoperative days of 30% DR and one day of fasting. To assess the effect of preoperative



1 DR on renal transplant function, we measured graft function on the first postoperative  
2 day by means of renographs and during the first month by serum creatinine levels  
3 in the recipient. In **chapter 8** we focussed on the effect of preoperative DR on the  
4 postoperative acute phase response. We hypothesized that short-term DR reduces the  
5 postoperative acute phase response in humans. This theory was based on the results of  
6 our experimental studies where short-term DR reduces the inflammatory response after  
7 surgically induced acute oxidative stress<sup>50</sup>, and on others who found reduced serum  
8 cytokine levels after surgery<sup>53,54</sup>. Furthermore, TNF- $\alpha$  levels are lower and well-being  
9 is improved in asthma patients after short-term DR<sup>55</sup>, supporting the use of DR in the  
10 clinical situation. In **chapter 9** the results of the studies performed in this thesis are  
11 summarized and discussed.

12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39

## 1 REFERENCES

- 2 1. McCay CM, Crowell MF, Maynard LA. The effect of retarded growth upon the length of life  
3 span and upon the ultimate body size. 1935. *Nutrition* 1989;5(3):155-71; discussion 72.
- 4 2. Civitarese AE, Carling S, Heilbronn LK, et al. Calorie Restriction Increases Muscle Mitoch-  
5 chondrial Biogenesis in Healthy Humans. *PLoS Med* 2007;4(3):e76.
- 6 3. Velthuis-te Wierik EJ, van den Berg H, Schaafsma G, Hendriks HF, Brouwer A. Energy  
7 restriction, a useful intervention to retard human ageing? Results of a feasibility study. *Eur J*  
8 *Clin Nutr* 1994;48(2):138-48.
- 9 4. Fontana L, Klein S. Aging, adiposity, and calorie restriction. *Jama* 2007;297(9):986-94.
- 10 5. Fontana L. Excessive adiposity, calorie restriction, and aging. *Jama* 2006;295(13):1577-8.
- 11 6. Weindruch R, Walford RL, Fligiel S, Guthrie D. The retardation of aging in mice by dietary  
12 restriction: longevity, cancer, immunity and lifetime energy intake. *J Nutr* 1986;116(4):  
13 641-54.
- 14 7. Masoro EJ. Caloric restriction and aging: an update. *Exp Gerontol* 2000;35(3):299-305.
- 15 8. Colman RJ, Anderson RM, Johnson SC, et al. Caloric restriction delays disease onset and  
16 mortality in rhesus monkeys. *Science* 2009;325(5937):201-4.
- 17 9. Kagawa Y. Impact of Westernization on the nutrition of Japanese: changes in physique,  
18 cancer, longevity and centenarians. *Prev Med* 1978;7(2):205-17.
- 19 10. Walford RL, Mock D, Verdery R, MacCallum T. Calorie restriction in biosphere 2: alterations  
20 in physiologic, hematologic, hormonal, and biochemical parameters in humans restricted  
21 for a 2-year period. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci* 2002;57(6):B211-24.
- 22 11. Lefevre M, Redman LM, Heilbronn LK, et al. Caloric restriction alone and with exercise  
23 improves CVD risk in healthy non-obese individuals. *Atherosclerosis* 2008;Mar;203(1):  
24 206-13.
- 25 12. Weiss EP, Racette SB, Villareal DT, et al. Improvements in glucose tolerance and insulin ac-  
26 tion induced by increasing energy expenditure or decreasing energy intake: a randomized  
27 controlled trial. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2006;84(5):1033-42.
- 28 13. Harman D. Aging: a theory based on free radical and radiation chemistry. *J Gerontology*  
29 1956;11:298-300.
- 30 14. Rubner M. Das Problem der lebensdauer und seine beziehungen zum wachstum und  
31 erhahrung. Oldenberg, Munich 1908.
- 32 15. Matsuo M, Gomi F, Kuramoto K, Sagai M. Food restriction suppresses an age-dependent  
33 increase in the exhalation rate of pentane from rats: a longitudinal study. *J Gerontol* 1993;  
34 48(4):B133-6.
- 35 16. Dubey A, Forster MJ, Lal H, Sohal RS. Effect of age and caloric intake on protein oxida-  
36 tion in different brain regions and on behavioral functions of the mouse. *Archives of*  
37 *biochemistry and biophysics* 1996;333(1):189-97.
- 38 17. Sohal RS, Dubey A. Mitochondrial oxidative damage, hydrogen peroxide release, and ag-  
39 ing. *Free Radic Biol Med* 1994;16(5):621-6.
18. Ayala V, Naudi A, Sanz A, et al. Dietary protein restriction decreases oxidative protein dam-  
age, peroxidizability index, and mitochondrial complex I content in rat liver. *J Gerontol A*  
*Biol Sci Med Sci* 2007;62(4):352-60.
19. Lenaz G, D'Aurelio M, Merlo Pich M, et al. Mitochondrial bioenergetics in aging. *Biochim*  
*Biophys Acta* 2000;1459(2-3):397-404.

- 1 20. Lopez-Torres M, Gredilla R, Sanz A, Barja G. Influence of aging and long-term caloric  
2 restriction on oxygen radical generation and oxidative DNA damage in rat liver mitochondria. *Free Radic Biol Med* 2002;32(9):882-9.
- 3 21. Ramsey JJ, Harper ME, Weindruch R. Restriction of energy intake, energy expenditure, and  
4 aging. *Free Radic Biol Med* 2000;29(10):946-68.
- 5 22. Laca L, Olejnik J, Vician M, Grandtnerova B, Zahradnik V. The effects of occlusive tech-  
6 niques on the short-term prognosis after liver resections. *Hepato-gastroenterology* 2006;  
7 53(70):576-9.
- 8 23. Roodnat JJ, Mulder PG, Van Riemsdijk IC, JN JJ, van Gelder T, Weimar W. Ischemia times  
9 and donor serum creatinine in relation to renal graft failure. *Transplantation* 2003;75(6):  
10 799-804.
- 11 24. Harper SJ, Hosgood SA, Waller HL, et al. The effect of warm ischemic time on renal func-  
12 tion and injury in the isolated hemoperfused kidney. *Transplantation* 2008;86(3):445-51.
- 13 25. Perico N, Cattaneo D, Sayegh MH, Remuzzi G. Delayed graft function in kidney transplan-  
14 tation. *Lancet* 2004;364(9447):1814-27.
- 15 26. Mitchell JR, Verweij M, Brand K, et al. Short-term dietary restriction and fasting precondition-  
16 tion against ischemia reperfusion injury in mice. *Aging Cell* 2010;9:p. 40-53.
- 17 27. Flint MS, Tinkle SS. C57BL/6 mice are resistant to acute restraint modulation of cutaneous  
18 hypersensitivity. *Toxicol Sci* 2001;62(2):250-6.
- 19 28. Rhen T, Cidlowski JA. Antiinflammatory action of glucocorticoids--new mechanisms for old  
20 drugs. *N Engl J Med* 2005;353(16):1711-23.
- 21 29. Arumugam TV, Shiels IA, Woodruff TM, Granger DN, Taylor SM. The role of the comple-  
22 ment system in ischemia-reperfusion injury. *Shock* 2004;21(5):401-9.
- 23 30. Luque RM, Park S, Kineman RD. Severity of the catabolic condition differentially modulates  
24 hypothalamic expression of growth hormone-releasing hormone in the fasted mouse: po-  
25 tential role of neuropeptide Y and corticotropin-releasing hormone. *Endocrinology* 2007;  
26 148(1):300-9.
- 27 31. Tschop M, Smiley DL, Heiman ML. Ghrelin induces adiposity in rodents. *Nature* 2000;  
28 407(6806):908-13.
- 29 32. Kojima M, Hosoda H, Date Y, Nakazato M, Matsuo H, Kangawa K. Ghrelin is a growth-  
30 hormone-releasing acylated peptide from stomach. *Nature* 1999;402(6762):656-60.
- 31 33. Rezaeian R, Wettstein R, Menger MD, Pittet B, Harder Y. Pharmacological mimicry of surgi-  
32 cal delay: Ghrelin, a gastric peptide to save flaps. *Journal of Plastic, Reconstructive and*  
33 *Aesthetic Surgery* 2009;62(6):838S.
- 34 34. Takeda R, Nishimatsu H, Suzuki E, et al. Ghrelin improves renal function in mice with  
35 ischemic acute renal failure. *J Am Soc Nephrol* 2006;17(1):113-21.
- 36 35. Weitz J, Kienle P, Lacroix J, et al. Dissemination of tumor cells in patients undergoing  
37 surgery for colorectal cancer. *Clin Cancer Res* 1998;4(2):343-8.
- 38 36. Katsuno H, Zacharakis E, Aziz O, et al. Does the presence of circulating tumor cells in the  
39 venous drainage of curative colorectal cancer resections determine prognosis? A meta-  
analysis. *Annals of surgical oncology* 2008;15(11):3083-91.
- 37 37. Glantzounis GK, Tselepis AD, Tambaki AP, et al. Laparoscopic surgery-induced changes in  
oxidative stress markers in human plasma. *Surg Endosc* 2001;15(11):1315-9.
- 38 38. Seven R, Seven A, Erbil Y, Mercan S, Burcak G. Lipid peroxidation and antioxidant state  
after laparoscopic and open cholecystectomy. *Eur J Surg* 1999;165(9):871-4.

- 1 39. Suffredini AF, Fantuzzi G, Badolato R, Oppenheim JJ, O'Grady NP. New insights into the  
2 biology of the acute phase response. *Journal of clinical immunology* 1999;19(4):203-14.
- 3 40. Desborough JP. The stress response to trauma and surgery. *British journal of anaesthesia*  
4 2000;85(1):109-17.
- 5 41. Jung IK, Kim MC, Kim KH, Kwak JY, Jung GJ, Kim HH. Cellular and peritoneal immune  
6 response after radical laparoscopy-assisted and open gastrectomy for gastric cancer. *Journal*  
7 *of surgical oncology* 2008;98(1):54-9.
- 8 42. Fujii K, Sonoda K, Izumi K, Shiraishi N, Adachi Y, Kitano S. T lymphocyte subsets and Th1/  
9 Th2 balance after laparoscopy-assisted distal gastrectomy. *Surg Endosc* 2003;17(9):1440-4.
- 10 43. van der Bij GJ, Oosterling SJ, Bogels M, et al. Blocking alpha2 integrins on rat CC531s colon  
11 carcinoma cells prevents operation-induced augmentation of liver metastases outgrowth.  
12 *Hepatology* 2008;47(2):532-43.
- 13 44. Lundy J. Anesthesia and surgery: a double-edged sword for the cancer patient. *Journal of*  
14 *surgical oncology* 1980;14(1):61-5.
- 15 45. Weindruch R, Walford RL. Dietary restriction in mice beginning at 1 year of age: effect on  
16 life-span and spontaneous cancer incidence. *Science* 1982;215(4538):1415-8.
- 17 46. Boileau TW, Liao Z, Kim S, Lemeshow S, Erdman JW, Jr., Clinton SK. Prostate carcinogenesis  
18 in N-methyl-N-nitrosourea (NMU)-testosterone-treated rats fed tomato powder, lycopene,  
19 or energy-restricted diets. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 2003;95(21):1578-86.
- 20 47. Zhu Z, Jiang W, McGinley JN, Thompson HJ. Energetics and mammary carcinogenesis: ef-  
21 fects of moderate-intensity running and energy intake on cellular processes and molecular  
22 mechanisms in rats. *J Appl Physiol* 2009;106(3):911-8.
- 23 48. Yoshida K, Inoue T, Hirabayashi Y, Nojima K, Sado T. Calorie restriction and spontaneous  
24 hepatic tumors in C3H/He mice. *J Nutr Health Aging* 1999;3(2):121-6.
- 25 49. Mukherjee P, El-Abbadi MM, Kasperzyk JL, Raney MK, Seyfried TN. Dietary restriction  
26 reduces angiogenesis and growth in an orthotopic mouse brain tumour model. *Br J Cancer*  
27 2002;86(10):1615-21.
- 28 50. Mitchell JR, Verweij M, Brand K, et al. Short-term dietary restriction and fasting precondi-  
29 tion against ischemia reperfusion injury in mice. *Aging Cell* 2009.
- 30 51. Nygren J. The metabolic effects of fasting and surgery. *Best Pract Res Clin Anaesthesiol*  
31 2006;20(3):429-38.
- 32 52. Stuart PC. The evidence base behind modern fasting guidelines. *Best Pract Res Clin Anaes-  
33 thesiol* 2006;20(3):457-69.
- 34 53. Chandrasekar B, Nelson JF, Colston JT, Freeman GL. Calorie restriction attenuates inflam-  
35 matory responses to myocardial ischemia-reperfusion injury. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ*  
36 *Physiol* 2001;280(5):H2094-102.
- 37 54. Chandrasekar B, McGuff HS, Aufdermorte TB, Troyer DA, Talal N, Fernandes G. Effects of  
38 calorie restriction on transforming growth factor beta 1 and proinflammatory cytokines in  
39 murine Sjogren's syndrome. *Clin Immunol Immunopathol* 1995;76(3 Pt 1):291-6.
55. Johnson JB, Summer W, Cutler RG, et al. Alternate day calorie restriction improves clinical  
findings and reduces markers of oxidative stress and inflammation in overweight adults  
with moderate asthma. *Free Radic Biol Med* 2007;42(5):665-74.





# Chapter 2

## The use of preoperative nutritional interventions to protect against hepatic ischemia-reperfusion injury

Tessa M. van Ginhoven

James R. Mitchell

Mariëlle Verweij

Jan H.J. Hoeijmakers

Jan N.M. IJzermans

Ron W.F. de Bruin

*Liver Transplantation, 2009 Oct 15(10): 1183-1191*

**1 ABSTRACT**

2

3 Preoperative fasting was introduced in the 19<sup>th</sup> century to reduce the risk of aspiration  
4 pneumonia while under general anesthesia. During the last decades, the value of pre-  
5 operative fasting has been questioned and more liberal guidelines have been proposed,  
6 such as the use of preoperative carbohydrate-rich drinks. Here we review both old and  
7 new evidence supporting the view that slightly longer periods than overnight fasting  
8 are beneficial for an entirely different purpose: protection against certain types of stress,  
9 such as ischemia-reperfusion injury. We provide a framework to explain these benefits  
10 as well as future applications and alternatives to induce the protection afforded by  
11 nutritional interventions.

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39



## 1 INTRODUCTION

2  
3 Perioperative nutrition is a recurrent issue in experimental as well as clinical research  
4 related to the safety of anesthesia on the one hand, and the metabolic response to  
5 surgical trauma on the other hand. Hiram Studley (1936) was the first to report a nega-  
6 tive correlation between (excessive) preoperative weight loss and surgical outcome  
7 following major abdominal or thoracic surgery<sup>1</sup>. Although it is difficult to draw firm  
8 conclusions from this study, since there was no control group that failed to lose weight  
9 or actually gained weight prior to surgery, in the clinical setting malnutrition has been  
10 proved to indeed be a risk factor for surgical complications<sup>2-4</sup>.

11 The appreciation that a large portion of hospitalized patients suffers from under-  
12 nutrition has further fuelled the attention for pre- and postoperative feeding. Pre- and  
13 postoperative nutritional support may not only reduce the complications of surgery, as  
14 shown in a randomized clinical trial by Beattie et al.<sup>5</sup>, but may also speed up postopera-  
15 tive recovery<sup>6-8</sup>.

16 As early as in 1858 John Snow wrote that the best time for an operation is before  
17 breakfast (thus after a night of fasting) arguing that “the possibility of vomiting consti-  
18 tutes an unpleasantness and inconvenience which is desirable to avoid”<sup>9</sup>. Anesthesia  
19 relaxes the gag reflex, and increases the chance for either pulmonary aspiration or  
20 aspiration pneumonia. To reduce the risk of pulmonary aspiration, patients in the end  
21 18<sup>th</sup> and early 19<sup>th</sup> century were mainly allowed only a cup of tea up to a few hours  
22 before surgery<sup>9</sup>. With little evidence to prove its usefulness, this practice has evolved to  
23 become the accepted “nil by mouth from midnight” regimen, which has been widely  
24 used in the 20<sup>th</sup> century. During the last decades, the value of preoperative fasting has  
25 been questioned, and it was recently shown that the intake of clear fluids up to two  
26 hours before surgery did not increase the gastric residual volume or risk of aspiration as  
27 compared to overnight fasting<sup>10</sup>. Nowadays, a six hour fast from solid foods and a two  
28 hour fast from clear liquids prior to surgery is accepted as safe for healthy individuals<sup>11</sup>.

29 Along with the increasing understanding that patients require an optimal nutritional  
30 status before surgery, it was shown that surgery induces resistance to the actions of  
31 insulin, which may be ameliorated by the preoperative administration of carbohydrates.  
32 Randomized studies, where glucose was administered either as an infusion or as a  
33 carbohydrate-rich drink taken two to three hours before surgery, were found to reduce  
34 the postoperative insulin resistance and increase the patients subjective well-being  
35 before and after surgery<sup>12-17</sup>.

36 Although the literature is replete with studies showing the adverse effects of the  
37 fasted state for surgical patients<sup>18-20</sup>, there are a number of older studies as well as  
38 emerging new data in the field indicating that different types of DR (dietary restric-  
39 tion, defined as reduced food intake without malnutrition) in well-nourished patients

1 may in fact be beneficial as a way of protecting against acute organ stress. DR can  
2 be performed by means of different regimens such as CR (calorie restriction, reduced  
3 daily calorie intake), fasting (no food intake) and ADF (alternate day fasting), which  
4 are associated in experimental literature with lifespan extension and increased stress  
5 resistance in a wide range of organisms<sup>21-24</sup>. In this review we provide an overview of  
6 the studies lending support to the beneficial effects of DR in the context of increased  
7 resistance to surgical stress in the liver. More generally we will provide a perspective  
8 that attempts to explain how various types of dietary restriction, including CR, fasting  
9 and ADF, upregulate endogenous cell resistance mechanisms and how these benefits  
10 may be further explored in liver transplantation and surgery.

### 11 12 13 **FASTING PROTECTS AGAINST HEPATIC ISCHEMIA-REPERFUSION INJURY** 14

15 Ischemia-reperfusion injury is unavoidable during liver transplantation and is com-  
16 monly induced during liver resections when vascular occlusion techniques, such as  
17 the Pringle maneuver, are used. The effects of fasting on ischemia-reperfusion injury  
18 were investigated in the nineties, since it was suggested that donor nutritional status  
19 may affect the outcome after liver transplantation and that starvation of donors, due to  
20 prolonged stay in the intensive care unit, may adversely affect the transplanted liver<sup>25</sup>.

21 Aiming to investigate the effects of duration of donor fasting on the outcome after  
22 orthotopic liver transplantation (OLT) in a rat model, Sumimoto et al.<sup>26</sup> found to their  
23 surprise that livers from fasted donors were more viable than livers from fed donors.  
24 After 45 minutes of warm ischemia 50% of the recipients survived when the liver was  
25 obtained from a fed donor, whereas 80% survived when the liver was obtained from  
26 a three-day-fasted donor. Increasing the warm ischemia time to 60 minutes resulted in  
27 100% mortality in the fed donor group. In contrast, if the donor was fasted for three  
28 days, 89% of the transplanted animals survived for seven days. Livers that were cold-  
29 stored for 30 hours were 50% viable, and fasting for one to three days did not affect this  
30 outcome. However, if the donor was fasted for four days, 100% survival was obtained.  
31 After 44 hours cold preservation, only 29% of the recipients survived for seven days. If  
32 the donor was fasted for four days, survival increased to 83%. In addition, liver func-  
33 tion, bile production, and serum transaminases were better in livers from the fasted  
34 donors than from the surviving fed rats.

35 The glycogen content of the liver has been studied as a possible factor determin-  
36 ing the outcome after OLT. As glycogen provides energy to maintain cellular function,  
37 glycogen was expected to reduce ischemic preservation injury. The results of these  
38 experiments are somewhat paradoxical, since both fasting (glycogen depletion), but  
39 also feeding plus oral glucose supplementation (glycogen restoration) are beneficial

1 for the survival after transplantation of cold stored liver grafts. Glucose supplementa-  
2 tion in rats, prior to harvesting the liver, could result in newly synthesized glycogen,  
3 which could lead to reduced hepatocellular damage<sup>27</sup>. Since this study also found that  
4 fasting, and fasting plus oral glucose supplementation had similar beneficial effects,  
5 an alternative explanation is that glucose supplemented rats obtain their calories from  
6 glucose and consume less chow, and thus are restricted in calorie intake from food.  
7 However, Sumimoto et al.<sup>28</sup> reported that, in a rat model, four days of donor fasting  
8 resulted in the highest survival rate of the recipient, while the fasted group with glucose  
9 supplementation had high glycogen levels, but the worst survival rates.

10 Cold storage induces microvascular injury to the sinusoidal lining cells and this  
11 relates directly to graft viability. Six hours after transplantation the livers from fed  
12 rats showed significantly more apoptosis of the sinusoidal lining cells compared to  
13 the livers from the fasted group and electron micrographs showed sinusoidal spaces  
14 filled with more cell debris as well as inflammatory cells and Kupffer cells in the fed  
15 group<sup>29</sup>. The decrease of apoptotic sinusoidal lining cells observed after fasting may be  
16 related to the protection of the liver graft from reperfusion injury afforded by fasting,  
17 and partially explain the survival benefit of fasted livers.

18 In 1995, Sankary et al.<sup>30</sup> showed that recipient survival after OLT in a rat model after  
19 twelve hours of cold ischemia was significantly higher using donors that were fasted  
20 for 48 hours compared to ad libitum fed donors. In addition, they showed that fasting  
21 was associated with significantly lower tumor necrosis factor alpha serum levels after  
22 transplantation, which suggested a lower Kupffer cell activation.

23 When cells are exposed to stress, the expression of heat shock proteins (HSP's) is  
24 transcriptionally upregulated<sup>31</sup>. HSP's are cytoprotective molecular chaperones that  
25 aid in protein folding, refolding and degradation. In 1998, Takahashi et al.<sup>32</sup> showed  
26 that HSP-60 and HSP-70 were upregulated in livers from fasted rats after 72 hours of  
27 cold storage. These fasted livers were significantly more viable than normal fed livers  
28 after cold storage. Recent data suggest that HSP-70 is hepato-protective during hepatic  
29 ischemia-reperfusion injury, which suggests that upregulation of HSP's is (partially)  
30 responsible for the protective effect of fasting<sup>33</sup>.

31 Using a similar model as above, Uchida et al.<sup>34</sup>, showed in 2000 that four days of  
32 fasting significantly increased the levels of hemoxygenase in the liver after 24 hours  
33 of cold storage. As hemeoxygenase-1 is an inducible stress protein which confers  
34 cytoprotection against oxidative stress in vitro and in vivo, and upregulation of heme-  
35 oxygenase-1 has been shown to confer protection against hepatic cold preservation  
36 injury, it is likely also involved in the protective effect of fasting<sup>35</sup>. In contrast, fasting  
37 for 36 hours in male rats reduced the levels of catalase and copper, zinc-superoxide  
38 dismutase (anti oxidant enzymes) while the activity of glutathione peroxidase remained  
39 the same<sup>36</sup> (Table 1).

**Table 1:** Studies reporting beneficial effects of donor fasting prior to orthotopic liver transplantation.

First author	Year	Animal	Model	Intervention	Outcome compared to ad libitum fed control group
Sumi-moto, R	1993	Rat, Brown Norway	OLT: - warm ischemia (45/60 min <sup>1</sup> ) - cold ischemia (30/44 hours)	24, 48, 72, and 96 hours water only fasting	- Fasting induced higher recipient survival rates after cold and warm ischemia and lower ALT <sup>1</sup> and AST <sup>1</sup> serum levels
Sun, X	2001	Rat, Wistar	OLT: - cold ischemia (24 hours)	96 hours water only fasting	- Fasting induced higher 14 days survival rates in the recipient (0% vs. 90%) - Fasting reduced the number of apoptotic SLC <sup>1</sup> compared to the ad libitum fed donors - Fasting reduced the LDH <sup>1</sup> serum levels six hours after transplantation
Sankary, H	1995	Rat, Lewis	OLT: - cold ischemia (8, 12 hours)	48 hours water only fasting	- Fasting resulted in significantly higher recipient survival rates after 12 hours ischemia (0% vs. 83%) - Fasting resulted in a significant decrease of peripheral blood TNF <sup>1</sup> - $\alpha$ levels after reperfusion
Takahashi, Y	1998	Rat, Brown Norway	OLT: - cold ischemia (48, 60, 72, 96 hours)	24, 48, 72, and 96 hours water only fasting	- 96 h fasting resulted in significantly higher recipient survival rates after 48 and 72 hours ischemia. - HSP <sup>1</sup> -60 and HSP-70 showed an increased expression after four days of fasting
Uchida, Y	2000	Rat, Lewis	OLT: - cold ischemia (24 hours)	48 hours water only fasting	- Fasting induced higher 7 days survival rates in the recipient (0% vs. 87.5%) - Fasting induced expression of HO <sup>1</sup> -1 in Kupffer cells - Tissue GSH content was less reduced in livers from fasted donors
Sumi-moto, R	1996	Rat, Brown Norway	OLT: - cold ischemia (30-44 hours)	96 hours water only fasting; with and without oral glucose water suppletion	- Fasting induced higher recipient survival rates after cold ischemia, while glucose suppletion lowered survival

<sup>1</sup> Orthotopic liver transplantation (OLT), minutes (min), Aspartate amino transferase (AST), Alanine amino transferase (ALT), Sinusoidal lining cells (SLC), Lactate dehydrogenase (LDH), Tumor necrosis factor (TNF), Heat shock protein (HSP), Heme-oxygenase (HO)

The effect of donor fasting was also studied in a large animal model. Donor pigs were divided into three groups: group one was fasted for seven days and received intravenous administration of saline; group two was fed ad libitum, and group three

1 was fasted for seven days, but given 20% glucose intravenously. The mean survival time  
2 after OLT in the last group (group three) was 37.2 days, significantly longer than 5.8  
3 +/- 0.7, and 9.8 +/- 2.0 days in groups one and two, respectively<sup>37</sup>. In another study  
4 five days of fasting resulted in deteriorated adenosine triphosphate synthesis and less  
5 sinusoidal lining cell viability when compared to one day of fasting. The survival in the  
6 one day fasted group was 75% (1/4, death due to technical error) in contrast to 25% in  
7 the five day fasted group<sup>38</sup>. Both studies indicate that extended periods of fasting in pigs  
8 do not protect against ischemia-reperfusion injury in an OLT model.

9 Several studies used isolated perfusion models of the liver to examine the effect of  
10 nutritional interventions on ischemia-reperfusion injury after cold and/or warm storage.  
11 Results of these studies differ from those of the orthotopic transplant models. Using  
12 isolated liver perfusion, fasted livers release more transaminases in the perfusate than  
13 livers of fed animals<sup>39-42</sup>. These studies suggest that isolated liver perfusion is not a  
14 suitable model to reveal the beneficial effects of fasting observed in in-vivo studies.

15 The previous results were obtained using animals with healthy livers. Fatty livers are  
16 known to be more sensitive to the deleterious effects of ischemia-reperfusion injury,  
17 and livers with more than 60% steatosis are currently regarded as unsuitable for trans-  
18 plantation<sup>43</sup>. Since the incidence of obesity and the concomitant incidence of steatosis  
19 is rapidly increasing<sup>44,45</sup> this leads to the loss of potential donors. In 1999 Caraceni et  
20 al.<sup>46</sup> used fed and fasted rats with normal or fatty livers, induced by a choline deficient  
21 diet, who underwent one hour of warm hepatic ischemia followed by reperfusion.  
22 Whereas survival was similar in fasted and fed rats with normal livers (90% vs. 100%),  
23 18 hours of water only fasting dramatically reduced the survival in rats with fatty livers  
24 (14% vs. 64%). The duration of the fasting period could be a determining factor.

25 In rats with steatosis, induced by feeding a choline deficient diet for 28 days, two  
26 or four days of fasting had no effect on the severity of steatosis, but afforded a time  
27 dependent increase in the protection against warm and cold preservation injury and  
28 ischemia-reperfusion injury<sup>47</sup>.

29 In summary, fasting for one to four days protects livers from cold preservation injury  
30 and results in higher survival rates after OLT in animal studies. Proposed mechanisms  
31 include an upregulation of cytoprotective molecules such as HSP's and heme oxy-  
32 genase-1. The depletion or augmentation of donor glycogen stores did not affect the  
33 outcome. The beneficial effects of preoperative fasting were not found when isolated  
34 liver perfusion models were used.

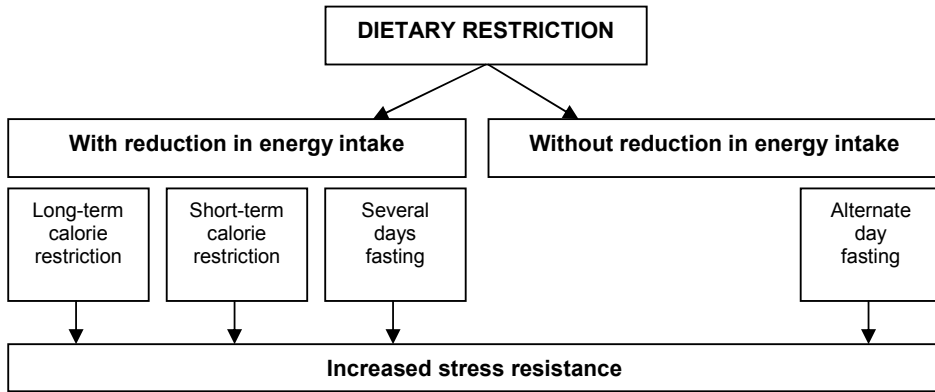
35  
36  
37  
38  
39

## 1 A FRAMEWORK TO UNDERSTAND THE BENEFICIAL EFFECT OF FASTING

2  
3 Why did the former studies, showing beneficial effects of fasting, with their enormous  
4 potential to influence preoperative nutritional care, have so little measurable impact  
5 in the past decade and a half since they were first published? First, these studies were  
6 published at a time when a shift in preoperative nutritional care was underway, namely  
7 replacing strict preoperative overnight fasting guidelines with more liberal ones, and  
8 later with liquid carbohydrate-rich beverages specifically to avoid the catabolic state  
9 associated with fasting and to improve subjective perioperative well-being<sup>12-17</sup>. Second,  
10 a number of prior and subsequent studies demonstrated detrimental effects of fast-  
11 ing and/or malnutrition in various different experimental systems (e.g. isolated liver  
12 perfusion), leaving the overall picture cloudy and controversial<sup>14,48,49</sup>. Finally, these  
13 studies lacked a mechanistic framework in which to understand the results and make  
14 predictions on what would and wouldn't work and why, which is essential in order to  
15 have an impact on clinical practice. In this section we aim to provide a framework to  
16 understand these results.

17 The effects of long-term DR regimens have been widely studied and provide mecha-  
18 nistic insights with which the effect of DR on acute stress resistance may be explained.  
19 DR is the most robust, non-invasive intervention that increases lifespan and reduces  
20 the rate of aging<sup>50</sup>. This life-extending action has been found to occur in both genders  
21 of many different rat and mouse strains, as well as in hamsters and non-mammalian  
22 species such as fish, flies, and water fleas<sup>50-55</sup>. Long-term DR lowers steady-state levels  
23 of oxidative stress, decreases mitochondrial electron and proton leak in mammalian  
24 cells, attenuates damage resulting from intracellular oxidative stress<sup>23,56-58</sup>, reduces the  
25 susceptibility to chronic diseases, and retards age-associated functional decline<sup>22,59</sup>.  
26 DR also augments antioxidant defence systems, and increases stress resistance to both  
27 oxidative and non-oxidative challenges in models of extended longevity. Hormesis is a  
28 common biological phenomenon in which exposure to a low intensity stressor induces  
29 a general adaptive response that has net beneficial effects on the cellular and/or organ-  
30 ismal level, including protection against subsequent, higher dose exposures as well  
31 as to different types of stress<sup>60-62</sup>. DR has been proposed to act as a mild stressor that  
32 extends longevity through hormetic mechanisms<sup>63,64</sup>. Interestingly, ischemic precondition-  
33 ing, a procedure used to protect against ischemic insult that entails brief period(s)  
34 of ischemia prior to a longer ischemia time, is also thought to function via hormesis<sup>65</sup>.

35 DR may be performed by various regimens, namely: calorie restriction, fasting and  
36 alternate day fasting. CR (calorie restriction) refers to an intervention in which the total  
37 daily calories provided to an animal or organism is limited to a certain percentage of  
38 the animals' normal daily intake. ADF (alternate day fasting) regimens involve a "feast  
39 day" on which food is consumed ad libitum that alternates with a "fast day" on which



**Figure 1:** Overview of various forms of dietary restriction which are capable of inducing increased stress resistance. Calorie restriction refers to an intervention in which the total daily calories provided to an animal or organism is limited to a certain percentage of the animals ad libitum daily intake. Alternate day fasting regimens involve a “feast day” on which food is consumed ad libitum that alternates with a “fast day” on which food is withheld.

food is withheld. A key difference in the ADF approach is that overall calorie intake needs not to be limited. The alternating days of fasting are sufficient to act as a low dose stressor inducing a hormetic response<sup>66</sup>, which can also extend lifespan and protect multiple organ systems against diseases in rodents<sup>67,68</sup>. All regimens can be applied for longer (lifetime–years) or shorter (months–days) time periods (Figure 1). Although long-term regimens induce many beneficial effects, four weeks of CR is able to induce many of the genomic expression changes seen after long-term CR. Short-term CR induced all of the changes seen after long-term CR on xenobiotic metabolism and stress response/chaperone protein gene expression. It also reproduced 67% of the effects of long-term CR on inflammatory response gene expression. These results suggest that the effects seen after long-term CR are induced rapidly, and that short- and long-term CR may act via a common protective mechanism<sup>69</sup>.

Although the mechanisms responsible for the upregulation of defence systems during both long-term and short-term DR are not well understood, we are now able to see a mechanistic framework to explain the early studies on nutritional interventions in liver donors. The data and insights discussed below reveal new areas of applications that may therapeutically benefit from the changes triggered by the low-grade stress induced by DR as predicted by the hormesis hypothesis.

## **PROTECTION BY SHORT-TERM DIETARY RESTRICTION EXTENDS TO OTHER ORGANS, AND IS NOT LIMITED TO ISCHEMIA-REPERFUSION INJURY**

Studies have been reported in which DR is used in the context of enhanced stress resistance to prevent or reduce injury in clinically relevant situations, such as ischemia-reperfusion injury. As described below, different organ systems such as brain, heart, liver, and retina were shown to enjoy protection by various forms of clinically applicable DR regimens.

### **Broad protection against ischemia-reperfusion injury**

DR has recently been shown to facilitate the functional recovery of ischemically damaged neurons in the brain. The performance of DR rats in spatial tasks after an ischemic insult, such as the radial arm maze, was significantly better than that of ad libitum fed rats<sup>70</sup>. Furthermore, DR prior to cerebral ischemia-reperfusion resulted in a highly significant decrease in infarct volume when compared with the ad libitum fed group. Immunoblot analysis showed that levels of HSP-70 were greatly increased in neuronal tissue of DR mice compared with ad libitum fed controls<sup>71</sup>. In the heart, DR attenuated the postischemic inflammatory response of rats subjected to fifteen minutes of partial cardiac ischemia-reperfusion injury compared to ad libitum fed animals. This was shown by a reduced activation of nuclear factor kappa beta and faster return to baseline of antioxidant enzymes<sup>72</sup>. Similar benefits were found in the retina of rats subjected to DR. DR was neuroprotective in the retina following ischemia, and this was associated with increased levels of HSP-70<sup>73</sup>.

Unfortunately, the onset of heart attack and cerebral ischemia is unpredictable, and thus not readily amenable to planned nutritional interventions. However, Plunet et al.<sup>74</sup> showed that DR may also be effective when applied after the injury. After surgical induction of cervical spinal cord injury, rats that were on DR showed a 50% reduction in lesion volume and improved regeneration and behavioral recovery.

### **DR protects the liver against various toxic insults**

DR for three weeks protects rats against a lethal dose of the hepatotoxic compound TA (thioacetamide). DR rats showed 70% survival compared with 10% in ad libitum fed rats. Paradoxically, DR and ad libitum fed animals showed similar hepatocellular injury, and the survival benefit was due to stimulation of tissue repair in the DR group resulting in arrest of progressive injury and enhanced regeneration<sup>75</sup>. Expression of hepatocyte growth factor was consistently higher in the livers of DR rats after the administration of TA. Epidermal growth factor receptor expression was higher in DR rats before TA administration and remained higher until 48 hours after TA intoxication. DR induced a 2-fold increase in hepatic inducible nitric oxide synthase activity, which is consistent



1 with early cell division in DR rats after TA challenge. These data suggest that the aug-  
2 mented liver tissue repair after TA-induced hepatotoxicity in DR rats is due to faster and  
3 higher expression of growth stimulatory cytokines and growth factors<sup>75</sup>. Protection from  
4 acetaminophen hepatotoxicity has been found in mice that had been exposed to DR for  
5 eight months, as shown by negligible increases of serum alanine amino transferase and  
6 lactate dehydrogenase in the DR group and high levels of alanine amino transferase  
7 and lactate dehydrogenase in the ad libitum controls<sup>76</sup>.

## 10 DISCUSSION AND FUTURE PERSPECTIVES

12 Although animal studies suggest potential uses for DR in the clinic, there are several  
13 drawbacks that need attention. Randomized clinical trials have shown that preoperative  
14 carbohydrate-rich drinks contribute to better insulin sensitivity and increased patient  
15 well-being. However, clinical studies on the effects of preoperative DR are currently  
16 lacking. Recently, a study was published in which human subjects adhered to a DR diet  
17 for three months, which led to a significant increase in verbal memory scores compared  
18 to the ad libitum group<sup>77</sup>. In addition, the CALERIE trial reports a reduced risk for car-  
19 diovascular events in healthy non-obese individuals<sup>78</sup>, and improved insulin sensitivity  
20 in non-obese humans adhering to a DR diet<sup>79</sup>. Furthermore, overweight patients with  
21 asthma subjected to DR revealed improved well-being and reduced levels of circulat-  
22 ing tumor necrosis factor alpha, brain-derived neurotrophic factor, and ceramides<sup>80</sup>.  
23 These studies indicate that DR in humans is feasible and capable to exert beneficial  
24 effects. However, more clinical studies are needed to develop DR regimens (length,  
25 reduction, and timing) for different pathological conditions.

26 Secondly, animal studies have shown that DR protects organs against various forms  
27 of stress. It is not known whether surgical patients benefit more from preoperative feed-  
28 ing or from the beneficial effects of DR on an organ specific level. Recently it was  
29 shown that two days of fasting is able to confer protection against the adverse side  
30 effects of a high dose of the chemotherapeutic agent etoposide in mice<sup>81,82</sup>. Etoposide  
31 displays a generalized toxicity profile ranging from myelosuppression to liver and neu-  
32 rological damage. This suggests that DR acts on an organismal rather than on a single  
33 organ-specific level.

34 Thirdly, protein restriction without a reduction in calories has been shown to in-  
35 crease maximum longevity in rats and mice as well<sup>83</sup>. Although the magnitude of these  
36 increases is around 30–40% of that of DR, neither carbohydrate<sup>84</sup> nor lipid restric-  
37 tion<sup>85,86</sup> exerted these effects. Restriction of proteins could therefore be another way  
38 to induce the effects seen after DR. These data also show that the beneficial effects of  
39 preoperative carbohydrate-rich drinks and DR may not be mutually exclusive.

1 Finally, the use of DR mimetics may be a way to overcome the problems associated  
2 with DR in surgical patients. A DR mimetic can be loosely defined as any pharmaco-  
3 logical intervention that produces beneficial effects of DR without causing or requiring  
4 a significant reduction in calorie intake. One compound that has received consider-  
5 able attention as DR mimetic is resveratrol, a naturally-occurring polyphenol found in  
6 red wine. Resveratrol induces genomic changes which resemble many of the genetic  
7 alterations induced by DR<sup>87</sup> and, at doses that can be readily achieved in humans,  
8 mimics aspects of DR, including an increased resistance to oxidative stress<sup>88,89</sup>. In  
9 addition, resveratrol treatment decreases liver injury induced by ischemia-reperfusion  
10 injury by significantly increasing glutathione reductase, Cu/Zn-superoxide dismutase,  
11 and catalase activities<sup>90</sup>.

## 12 13 14 **CONCLUSIONS**

15  
16 Together these results support an emerging view that the increased resistance to stress,  
17 that is associated with longevity in animals on long-term DR, may be tapped for short-  
18 term benefits. These range from neuroprotection and resistance to the adverse effects  
19 of chemotherapy, to protection against preservation- and ischemia-reperfusion injury  
20 in organ allografts, cardiothoracic surgery, and liver resection. Although these data  
21 are robust and convincing, more research is needed to identify the appropriate diet  
22 for each condition. The notion that protein restriction, and not DR per se can induce  
23 similar effects, may offer new avenues to combine preoperative nutrition (carbohydrate  
24 rich beverages) with restriction of proteins and thereby protect the target organ with-  
25 out compromising patient well-being. Furthermore, new drugs are able to mimic the  
26 protective effects of DR and must be studied more extensively in relation to ischemia-  
27 reperfusion injury of the liver.

## 1 REFERENCES

- 2 1. Studley HO. Percentage of weight loss. *Jour AMA* 1936;458-60.
- 3 2. Sungurtekin H, Sungurtekin U, Balci C, Zencir M, Erdem E. The influence of nutritional
- 4 status on complications after major intraabdominal surgery. *J Am Coll Nutr* 2004;23(3):
- 5 227-32.
- 6 3. Hill GL, Blackett RL, Pickford I, et al. Malnutrition in surgical patients. An unrecognised
- 7 problem. *Lancet* 1977;1(8013):689-92.
- 8 4. Warnold I, Lundholm K. Clinical significance of preoperative nutritional status in 215
- 9 noncancer patients. *Ann Surg* 1984;199(3):299-305.
- 10 5. Beattie AH, Prach AT, Baxter JP, Pennington CR. A randomised controlled trial evaluat-
- 11 ing the use of enteral nutritional supplements postoperatively in malnourished surgical
- 12 patients. *Gut* 2000;46(6):813-8.
- 13 6. Shaw-Stiffel TA, Zarny LA, Pleban WE, Rosman DD, Rudolph RA, Bernstein LH. Effect
- 14 of nutrition status and other factors on length of hospital stay after major gastrointestinal
- 15 surgery. *Nutrition* 1993;9(2):140-5.
- 16 7. Schiesser M, Muller S, Kirchhoff P, Breitenstein S, Schafer M, Clavien PA. Assessment of a
- 17 novel screening score for nutritional risk in predicting complications in gastro-intestinal
- 18 surgery. *Clin Nutr* 2008;27(4):565-70.
- 19 8. Fan ST, Lo CM, Lai EC, Chu KM, Liu CL, Wong J. Perioperative nutritional support in pa-
- 20 tients undergoing hepatectomy for hepatocellular carcinoma. *N Engl J Med* 1994;331(23):
- 21 1547-52.
- 22 9. Maltby JR. Fasting from midnight--the history behind the dogma. *Best Pract Res Clin Anaes-*
- 23 *thesiol* 2006;20(3):363-78.
- 24 10. Brady M, Kinn S, Stuart P. Preoperative fasting for adults to prevent perioperative complica-
- 25 tions. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* 2003(4):CD004423.
- 26 11. Stuart PC. The evidence base behind modern fasting guidelines. *Best Pract Res Clin Anaes-*
- 27 *thesiol* 2006;20(3):457-69.
- 28 12. Hausel J, Nygren J, Lagerkranser M, et al. A carbohydrate-rich drink reduces preoperative
- 29 discomfort in elective surgery patients. *Anesth Analg* 2001;93(5):1344-50.
- 30 13. Svanfeldt M, Thorell A, Hausel J, Soop M, Nygren J, Ljungqvist O. Effect of "preoperative"
- 31 oral carbohydrate treatment on insulin action--a randomised cross-over unblinded study in
- 32 healthy subjects. *Clin Nutr* 2005;24(5):815-21.
- 33 14. Nettelbladt CG, Alibergovic A, Ljungqvist O. Pre-stress carbohydrate solution prevents fatal
- 34 outcome after hemorrhage in 24-hour food-deprived rats. *Nutrition* 1996;12(10):696-9.
- 35 15. Nygren JO, Thorell A, Soop M, et al. Perioperative insulin and glucose infusion maintains
- 36 normal insulin sensitivity after surgery. *Am J Physiol* 1998;275(1 Pt 1):E140-8.
- 37 16. Soop M, Nygren J, Myrenfors P, Thorell A, Ljungqvist O. Preoperative oral carbohydrate
- 38 treatment attenuates immediate postoperative insulin resistance. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol*
- 39 *Metab* 2001;280(4):E576-83.
17. Bisgaard T, Kristiansen VB, Hjortso NC, Jacobsen LS, Rosenberg J, Kehlet H. Randomized
- clinical trial comparing an oral carbohydrate beverage with placebo before laparoscopic
- cholecystectomy. *Br J Surg* 2004;91(2):151-8.
18. Diks J, van Hoorn DE, Nijveldt RJ, et al. Preoperative fasting: an outdated concept? *JPEN J*
- Parenter Enteral Nutr* 2005;29(4):298-304.

19. Garretsen MK, Melis GC, Richir MC, Boelens PG, Vlaanderen L, van Leeuwen PA. [Perioperative nutrition] Perioperatieve voeding. *Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd* 2006;150(50):2745-9.
20. Nygren J. The metabolic effects of fasting and surgery. *Best Pract Res Clin Anaesthesiol* 2006;20(3):429-38.
21. Weindruch R, Walford RL. Dietary restriction in mice beginning at 1 year of age: effect on life-span and spontaneous cancer incidence. *Science* 1982;215(4538):1415-8.
22. Sohal RS, Weindruch R. Oxidative stress, caloric restriction, and aging. *Science* 1996;273(5271):59-63.
23. Ramsey JJ, Harper ME, Weindruch R. Restriction of energy intake, energy expenditure, and aging. *Free Radic Biol Med* 2000;29(10):946-68.
24. Goodrick CL, Ingram DK, Reynolds MA, Freeman JR, Cider NL. Effects of intermittent feeding upon growth, activity, and lifespan in rats allowed voluntary exercise. *Experimental aging research* 1983;9(3):203-9.
25. Pruijm J, van Woerden WF, Knol E, et al. Donor data in liver grafts with primary non-function--a preliminary analysis by the European Liver Registry. *Transplant Proc* 1989;21(1 Pt 2):2383-4.
26. Sumimoto R, Southard JH, Belzer FO. Livers from fasted rats acquire resistance to warm and cold ischemia injury. *Transplantation* 1993;55(4):728-32.
27. Lindell SL, Hansen T, Rankin M, Danielewicz R, Belzer FO, Southard JH. Donor nutritional status--a determinant of liver preservation injury. *Transplantation* 1996;61(2):239-47.
28. Sumimoto R, Fukuda Y, Nishihara M, Asahara T, Dohi K. Liver glycogen in fasted rat livers does not improve outcome of liver transplantation. *Transpl Int* 1996;9(6):541-5.
29. Sun X, Kimura T, Kobayashi T, et al. Viability of liver grafts from fasted donor rats: relationship to sinusoidal endothelial cell apoptosis. *J Hepatobiliary Pancreat Surg* 2001;8(3):268-73.
30. Sankary H, Chong A, Foster P, Brown E, Williams J. Improved viability of hepatic allografts from fasted donors is associated with decreased peripheral TNF activity. *J Surg Res* 1995;58(3):337-43.
31. Westerheide SD, Morimoto RI. Heat shock response modulators as therapeutic tools for diseases of protein conformation. *J Biol Chem* 2005;280(39):33097-100.
32. Takahashi Y, Tamaki T, Tanaka M, et al. Efficacy of heat-shock proteins induced by severe fasting to protect rat livers preserved for 72 hours from cold ischemia/reperfusion injury. *Transplant Proc* 1998;30(7):3700-2.
33. Kuboki S, Schuster R, Blanchard J, Pritts TA, Wong HR, Lentsch AB. Role of heat shock protein 70 in hepatic ischemia-reperfusion injury in mice. *Am J Physiol Gastrointest Liver Physiol* 2007;292(4):G1141-9.
34. Uchida Y, Tamaki T, Tanaka M, et al. De novo protein synthesis induced by donor nutritional depletion ameliorates cold ischemia and reperfusion injury in rat liver. *Transplant Proc* 2000;32(7):1657-9.
35. Kato H, Amersi F, Buelow R, et al. Heme oxygenase-1 overexpression protects rat livers from ischemia/reperfusion injury with extended cold preservation. *Am J Transplant* 2001;1(2):121-8.
36. Marczuk-Krynicka D, Hryniewiecki T, Piatek J, Paluszak J. The effect of brief food withdrawal on the level of free radicals and other parameters of oxidative status in the liver. *Med Sci Monit* 2003;9(3):BR131-5.

- 1 37. Sadamori H, Tanaka N, Yagi T, Inagaki M, Orita K. The effects of nutritional repletion on  
2 donors for liver transplantation in pigs. *Transplantation* 1995;60(4):317-21.
- 3 38. Fukumori T, Ohkohchi N, Tsukamoto S, et al. Long-term fasting of donors deteriorates  
4 mitochondrial adenosine triphosphate synthesis in liver grafts during cold preservation.  
5 *Transplant Proc* 1997;29(8):3360-1.
- 6 39. Boudjema K, Lindell SL, Southard JH, Belzer FO. The effects of fasting on the quality of liver  
7 preservation by simple cold storage. *Transplantation* 1990;50(6):943-8.
- 8 40. Cywes R, Greig PD, Morgan GR, et al. Rapid donor liver nutritional enhancement in a large  
9 animal model. *Hepatology* 1992;16(5):1271-9.
- 10 41. Morgan GR, Sanabria JR, Clavien PA, et al. Correlation of donor nutritional status with  
11 sinusoidal lining cell viability and liver function in the rat. *Transplantation* 1991;51(6):  
12 1176-83.
- 13 42. Palombo JD, Hirschberg Y, Pomposelli JJ, Blackburn GL, Zeisel SH, Bistrian BR. Decreased  
14 loss of liver adenosine triphosphate during hypothermic preservation in rats pretreated with  
15 glucose: implications for organ donor management. *Gastroenterology* 1988;95(4):1043-9.
- 16 43. Imber CJ, St Peter SD, Handa A, Friend PJ. Hepatic steatosis and its relationship to trans-  
17 plantation. *Liver Transpl* 2002;8(5):415-23.
- 18 44. Blokstra A. Factsheet overgewicht, prevalentie en trend. RIVM 2003;report 260301/f1/2003.
- 19 45. Silverman JF, O'Brien KF, Long S, et al. Liver pathology in morbidly obese patients with and  
20 without diabetes. *Am J Gastroenterol* 1990;85(10):1349-55.
- 21 46. Caraceni P, Nardo B, Domenicali M, et al. Ischemia-reperfusion injury in rat fatty liver: role  
22 of nutritional status. *Hepatology* 1999;29(4):1139-46.
- 23 47. Shiino Y, Nakamura J, Okamoto T, Ishii Y, Inagaki Y, Aoki T. Improved quality of fatty liver  
24 allografts by starvation in rats. *Transplant Proc* 1998;30(7):3294-5.
- 25 48. Alibegovic A, Jungqvist O. Pretreatment with glucose infusion prevents fatal outcome after  
26 hemorrhage in food deprived rats. *Circ Shock* 1993;39(1):1-6.
- 27 49. Schumer W, Kuttner RE, Sugai T, Yamashita K, Apantaku LM. Hepatic glycolytic intermedi-  
28 ates in fed and fasted rats after severe hemorrhage. *J Trauma* 1986;26(11):1009-12.
- 29 50. Civitarese AE, Carling S, Heilbronn LK, et al. Calorie Restriction Increases Muscle Mito-  
30 chondrial Biogenesis in Healthy Humans. *PLoS Med* 2007;4(3):e76.
- 31 51. Velthuis-te Wierik EJ, van den Berg H, Schaafsma G, Hendriks HF, Brouwer A. Energy  
32 restriction, a useful intervention to retard human ageing? Results of a feasibility study. *Eur J*  
33 *Clin Nutr* 1994;48(2):138-48.
- 34 52. Fontana L, Klein S. Aging, adiposity, and calorie restriction. *Jama* 2007;297(9):986-94.
- 35 53. Meyer TE, Kovacs SJ, Ehsani AA, Klein S, Holloszy JO, Fontana L. Long-term caloric restric-  
36 tion ameliorates the decline in diastolic function in humans. *J Am Coll Cardiol* 2006;47(2):  
37 398-402.
- 38 54. Weindruch R, Walford RL, Fligiel S, Guthrie D. The retardation of aging in mice by dietary  
39 restriction: longevity, cancer, immunity and lifetime energy intake. *J Nutr* 1986;116(4):  
641-54.
55. Masoro EJ. Caloric restriction and aging: an update. *Exp Gerontol* 2000;35(3):299-305.
56. Ayala V, Naudi A, Sanz A, et al. Dietary protein restriction decreases oxidative protein dam-  
age, peroxidizability index, and mitochondrial complex I content in rat liver. *J Gerontol A*  
*Biol Sci Med Sci* 2007;62(4):352-60.
57. Lenaz G, D'Aurelio M, Merlo Pich M, et al. Mitochondrial bioenergetics in aging. *Biochim*  
*Biophys Acta* 2000;1459(2-3):397-404.

- 1 58. Lopez-Torres M, Gredilla R, Sanz A, Barja G. Influence of aging and long-term caloric  
2 restriction on oxygen radical generation and oxidative DNA damage in rat liver mitochondria. *Free Radic Biol Med* 2002;32(9):882-9.
- 3 59. Weindruch R, Sohal RS. Seminars in medicine of the Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center.  
4 Caloric intake and aging. *N Engl J Med* 1997;337(14):986-94.
- 5 60. Murray CE, Jennings RB, Reimer KA. Preconditioning with ischemia: a delay of lethal cell  
6 injury in ischemic myocardium. *Circulation* 1986;74:1124-36.
- 7 61. Mattson MP. Hormesis defined. *Ageing Res Rev* 2008;7(1):1-7.
- 8 62. Rattan SI, Sejersen H, Fernandes RA, Luo W. Stress-mediated hormetic modulation of aging,  
9 wound healing, and angiogenesis in human cells. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 2007;1119:112-21.
- 10 63. Turturro A, Hass BS, Hart RW. Does caloric restriction induce hormesis? *Hum Exp Toxicol*  
11 2000;19(6):320-9.
- 12 64. Sinclair DA. Toward a unified theory of caloric restriction and longevity regulation. *Mech*  
13 *Ageing Dev* 2005;126(9):987-1002.
- 14 65. Arumugam TV, Shiels IA, Woodruff TM, Granger DN, Taylor SM. The role of the comple-  
15 ment system in ischemia-reperfusion injury. *Shock* 2004;21(5):401-9.
- 16 66. Mattson MP, Wan R. Beneficial effects of intermittent fasting and caloric restriction on the  
17 cardiovascular and cerebrovascular systems. *J Nutr Biochem* 2005;16(3):129-37.
- 18 67. Goodrick CL, Ingram DK, Reynolds MA, Freeman JR, Cider NL. Effects of intermittent feed-  
19 ing upon growth and life span in rats. *Gerontology* 1982;28(4):233-41.
- 20 68. Anson RM, Guo Z, de Cabo R, et al. Intermittent fasting dissociates beneficial effects of  
21 dietary restriction on glucose metabolism and neuronal resistance to injury from calorie  
22 intake. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 2003;100(10):6216-20.
- 23 69. Cao SX, Dhahbi JM, Mote PL, Spindler SR. Genomic profiling of short- and long-term  
24 caloric restriction effects in the liver of aging mice. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 2001;98(19):  
25 10630-5.
- 26 70. Roberge MC, Hotte-Bernard J, Messier C, Plamondon H. Food restriction attenuates  
27 ischemia-induced spatial learning and memory deficits despite extensive CA1 ischemic  
28 injury. *Behav Brain Res* 2008;187(1):123-32.
- 29 71. Yu ZF, Mattson MP. Dietary restriction and 2-deoxyglucose administration reduce focal  
30 ischemic brain damage and improve behavioral outcome: evidence for a preconditioning  
31 mechanism. *J Neurosci Res* 1999;57(6):830-9.
- 32 72. Chandrasekar B, Nelson JF, Colston JT, Freeman GL. Calorie restriction attenuates inflam-  
33 matory responses to myocardial ischemia-reperfusion injury. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ*  
34 *Physiol* 2001;280(5):H2094-102.
- 35 73. Kim KY, Ju WK, Neufeld AH. Neuronal susceptibility to damage: comparison of the retinas  
36 of young, old and old/caloric restricted rats before and after transient ischemia. *Neurobiol*  
37 *Aging* 2004;25(4):491-500.
- 38 74. Plunet WT, Streijger F, Lam CK, Lee JH, Liu J, Tetzlaff W. Dietary restriction started after  
39 spinal cord injury improves functional recovery. *Exp Neurol* 2008;213(1):28-35.
75. Apte UM, Limaye PB, Ramaiah SK, et al. Upregulated prometogenic signaling via cytokines  
and growth factors: potential mechanism of robust liver tissue repair in calorie-restricted  
rats upon toxic challenge. *Toxicol Sci* 2002;69(2):448-59.
76. Harper JM, Salmon AB, Chang Y, Bonkowski M, Bartke A, Miller RA. Stress resistance and  
aging: influence of genes and nutrition. *Mech Ageing Dev* 2006;127(8):687-94.

- 1 77. Witte AV, Fobker M, Gellner R, Knecht S, Floel A. Caloric restriction improves memory in  
2 elderly humans. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 2009;106(4):1255-60.
- 3 78. Lefevre M, Redman LM, Heilbronn LK, et al. Caloric restriction alone and with exercise  
4 improves CVD risk in healthy non-obese individuals. *Atherosclerosis* 2008;Mar;203(1):  
5 206-13.
- 6 79. Weiss EP, Racette SB, Villareal DT, et al. Improvements in glucose tolerance and insulin ac-  
7 tion induced by increasing energy expenditure or decreasing energy intake: a randomized  
8 controlled trial. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2006;84(5):1033-42.
- 9 80. Johnson JB, Summer W, Cutler RG, et al. Alternate day calorie restriction improves clinical  
10 findings and reduces markers of oxidative stress and inflammation in overweight adults  
11 with moderate asthma. *Free Radic Biol Med* 2007;42(5):665-74.
- 12 81. Couzin J. Cancer research. Can fasting blunt chemotherapy's debilitating side effects? *Sci-*  
13 *ence* 2008;321(5893):1146-7.
- 14 82. Raffaghello L, Lee C, Safdie FM, et al. Starvation-dependent differential stress resistance  
15 protects normal but not cancer cells against high-dose chemotherapy. *Proc Natl Acad Sci*  
16 *U S A* 2008;105(24):8215-20.
- 17 83. Pamplona R, Barja G. Mitochondrial oxidative stress, aging and caloric restriction: the  
18 protein and methionine connection. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 2006;1757(5-6):496-508.
- 19 84. Sanz A, Gomez J, Caro P, Barja G. Carbohydrate restriction does not change mitochondrial  
20 free radical generation and oxidative DNA damage. *J Bioenerg Biomembr* 2006;38(5-6):  
21 327-33.
- 22 85. Iwasaki K, Gleiser CA, Masoro EJ, McMahan CA, Seo EJ, Yu BP. Influence of the restriction  
23 of individual dietary components on longevity and age-related disease of Fischer rats: the  
24 fat component and the mineral component. *J Gerontol* 1988;43(1):B13-21.
- 25 86. Sanz A, Caro P, Sanchez JG, Barja G. Effect of lipid restriction on mitochondrial free radical  
26 production and oxidative DNA damage. *Ann NY Acad Sci* 2006;1067:200-9.
- 27 87. Smith JJ, Kenney RD, Gagne DJ, et al. Small molecule activators of SIRT1 replicate signaling  
28 pathways triggered by calorie restriction in vivo. *BMC systems biology* 2009;3:31.
- 29 88. Barger JL, Kayo T, Vann JM, et al. A low dose of dietary resveratrol partially mimics caloric  
30 restriction and retards aging parameters in mice. *PLoS ONE* 2008;3(6):e2264.
- 31 89. Baur JA, Pearson KJ, Price NL, et al. Resveratrol improves health and survival of mice on a  
32 high-calorie diet. *Nature* 2006;444(7117):337-42.
- 33 90. Hassan-Khabbar S, Cottart CH, Wendum D, et al. Posts ischemic treatment by trans-resvera-  
34 trol in rat liver ischemia-reperfusion: a possible strategy in liver surgery. *Liver Transpl* 2008;  
35 14(4):451-9.





# **Part two**

## **Experimental studies**



# Chapter 3

## Short-term fasting protects mice against hepatic ischemia-reperfusion injury and does not affect liver regeneration

Mariëlle Verweij  
Tessa M. van Ginhoven  
James R. Mitchell  
Wim Sluiter  
Sandra van den Engel  
Henk P. Roest  
Elham Torabi  
Jan N.M. IJzermans  
Jan H.J. Hoeijmakers  
Ron W.F. de Bruin

*Submitted*

**1 ABSTRACT**

2  
3 **Background:** We have shown that brief periods of fasting induce functional changes  
4 similar to long-term dietary restriction in mice, including protection from ischemia-  
5 reperfusion (I/R) injury. Here, we investigated the mechanisms of protection induced by  
6 fasting, and determined its effect on liver regeneration following partial hepatectomy.

7 **Methods:** Partial hepatic ischemia (75 minutes) was induced in ad libitum fed and  
8 one, two and three days fasted mice. In following experiments we performed a 35%  
9 hepatectomy in ad libitum fed and 3 day fasted mice.

10 **Results:** Preoperative fasting for two and three days significantly decreased hepatocel-  
11 lular I/R injury. Hepatic gene expression of heme oxygenase-1 (HO-1), superoxide  
12 dismutase-2 (SOD2), glutathione peroxidase-1 (Gpx1), and glutathione reductase  
13 (GSR) was significantly upregulated in three day fasted mice prior to I/R injury and six  
14 hours hereafter. Furthermore, after reperfusion p-selectin and interleukin-6 (IL-6) were  
15 significantly down-regulated, and superoxide radical generation and neutrophil influx  
16 were significantly attenuated in the fasted mice. Preoperative fasting did not affect he-  
17 patocyte proliferation 48 hours and liver weight 5 days following a partial hepatectomy.  
18 Hepatic gene expression of tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF- $\alpha$ ), IL-6, and transforming  
19 growth factor-beta 1 (TGF- $\beta$ 1) were significantly up-regulated in three days fasted mice  
20 at baseline and following resection.

21 **Conclusions:** Upregulation of the stress response gene HO-1 and the mitochondrial an-  
22 tioxidant enzymes SOD2, Gpx1, and GSR at baseline, and a better response following  
23 reperfusion, likely underlie the protection induced by short-term fasting against hepatic  
24 I/R injury. Because fasting does not affect liver regeneration after partial hepatectomy,  
25 it may be a promising new strategy to protect the liver against I/R injury in the clinical  
26 situation.

27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39

## 1 INTRODUCTION

2  
3 Temporary occlusion of hepatic in-flow (Pringle maneuver) and hepatic in- and out-  
4 flow (total hepatic vascular occlusion) are routinely used techniques during extended  
5 liver surgeries such as hepatic resection, and liver transplantation<sup>1-2</sup>. These prolonged  
6 interruptions of hepatic blood flow result in ischemia-reperfusion (I/R) injury. Hepatic  
7 I/R injury is characterized by progressive hepatocellular injury and hepatocyte loss. It is  
8 considered to be a risk factor for potentially lethal primary-, or delayed non-functioning  
9 of the liver<sup>3-4</sup>, as well as a risk factor for distant organ damage such as kidney, heart and  
10 lung<sup>5-6</sup>. To reduce the negative consequences of hepatic I/R injury during liver surgery  
11 and liver transplantation, development of a protective strategy against I/R is warranted.

12 Dietary restriction (DR), defined as reduced food intake without causing malnutri-  
13 tion, has been reported to extend lifespan in several organisms, including non-human  
14 primates<sup>7</sup>. DR is associated not only with extended longevity, but also with prolonged  
15 health span<sup>8-9</sup>, and improved resistance against various stressors<sup>10-12</sup>. We have recently  
16 shown that the beneficial effects of DR can be induced rapidly. Both three days of  
17 fasting and one month of 30% DR were able to confer protection against hepatic I/R  
18 injury<sup>13</sup>.

19 Although previous studies have shown similar beneficial effects of fasting against  
20 hepatic I/R injury in liver transplant models<sup>14</sup>, the mechanisms responsible for this  
21 protective effect remained unknown and no connection with DR was made. As these  
22 results ran against their gut feeling and studies in an isolated rat liver perfusion models  
23 later opposed these findings<sup>15</sup>, the issue remained mired in controversy to this day.

24 In the present study, we aimed to elucidate the mechanisms of protection induced  
25 by short-term fasting against hepatic I/R injury. Because in the clinic postoperative  
26 outcome is determined by the severity of I/R injury and the regenerative capacity of  
27 the liver, we also investigated the effects of short-term fasting on liver regeneration after  
28 partial hepatectomy. Here, we show that upregulation of the mitochondrial antioxidant  
29 enzymes SOD2, Gpx1, and GSR and the stress response gene HO-1 likely underlie  
30 the protection against hepatic I/R injury by fasting, and that short-term fasting does not  
31 affect liver regeneration.

## 32 33 34 MATERIALS AND METHODS

### 35 36 Animals

37 C57BL/6 male mice (~25 grams) were obtained from Harlan, Horst, the Netherlands.  
38 All mice had free access to water and chow (Special Diet Services, Witham, United  
39 Kingdom), unless mentioned otherwise. The one, two or three day water-only fasting

1 regimen was applied by transferring mice to clean cages without food at 17:00 hours  
2 (n = 3-4 animals per cage). No mortality occurs during these fasting regimens. The  
3 experimental protocol was approved by the Animal Experiments Committee under the  
4 Dutch National Experiments on Animals Act and complied with the 1986 directive  
5 86/609/EC of the Council of Europe.

### 6 7 **Surgical procedures**

8 All operations were performed between 9:00 and 13:00 hours. Mice were anesthetized  
9 by isoflurane/N<sub>2</sub>/O<sub>2</sub> inhalation, and placed on a heating plate to maintain body tem-  
10 perature. Partial (~70%) hepatic I/R injury was induced by occluding the blood flow  
11 to the left lateral and median liver lobes with an atraumatic microvascular clamp for  
12 75 minutes. After clamp removal, restoration of blood flow in the ischemic liver lobes  
13 was observed. For partial (~35%) hepatectomy (PH) the left liver lobe was resected.  
14 All mice received 0.5 mL of phosphate buffered saline subcutaneously postoperatively  
15 after which they were placed under a heating lamp to recover from anesthesia. After  
16 surgery all animals had free access to food and water.

### 17 18 **Hepatocellular injury**

19 Mice were anesthetized, and blood was drawn by retro-orbital puncture before surgery  
20 (baseline; t = 0 hours) and at six and twenty-four hours post-reperfusion. Sera were  
21 analyzed for alanine aminotransferase (sALAT) at the central clinical chemical labora-  
22 tory of the Erasmus University Medical Center. The percentage of necrosis (0, 0-25,  
23 25-50, 50-75, 75-100 or 100%) was scored by two independent observers blinded to  
24 the treatment on 3 µm thick H&E stained liver sections at a magnification of 100x in  
25 five microscopic fields per section.

### 26 27 **Immunohistochemistry**

28 Frozen (5 µm) and paraffin embedded (3 µm) liver sections were stained with mono-  
29 clonal antibodies against neutrophils or proliferating cell nuclear antigen (PCNA), and  
30 visualized based on alkaline phosphatase- and HRP-conjugated secondary antibodies,  
31 respectively. In five microscopic fields per section the number of neutrophils or PCNA  
32 positive cells was counted by two independent observers blinded to the treatment at  
33 magnifications of 200-400x.

### 34 35 **Superoxide radical production**

36 Superoxide radical production in the liver was measured as described earlier<sup>16</sup>, using  
37 10 µM dihydroethidium. At least 300 nuclei per section were counted in 2-3 consecu-  
38 tive sections by an independent observer blinded to the treatment.

39

## 1 **Liver weight/total body weight ratio**

2 Wet liver weights and total body weights of fed and three day fasted mice were deter-  
3 mined at baseline and five days after PH. This was also measured from three day fasted  
4 mice who were refed for five days without undergoing any surgery. Liver weight/total  
5 body weight (LW/TBW) ratio was calculated as follows: wet liver weight divided by  
6 total body weight.

## 7 8 **Quantitative RT-PCR**

9 Total RNA was extracted from frozen liver tissue using Trizol reagent (Invitrogen, Breda,  
10 the Netherlands), purified by a DNase treatment (RQ1 RNase-Free DNase; Promega  
11 Benelux B.V., Leiden, the Netherlands), and reverse transcribed to cDNA using random  
12 hexamer primers, and Superscript II RT (both from Invitrogen, Breda, the Netherlands)  
13 according to manufactures instructions. Quantitative real-time PCR was performed  
14 using a MyiQ Single-color Real-Time PCR Detection System with SYBR Green incor-  
15 poration (both from Bio-Rad Laboratories B.V., Veenendaal, the Netherlands). Primer  
16 sequences are available upon request. Relative expression was calculated using the  
17 equation  $2^{-(\Delta Ct \text{ sample} - \Delta Ct \text{ control})}$ . Each sample was tested at least in duplicate.

## 18 19 **Statistical analysis**

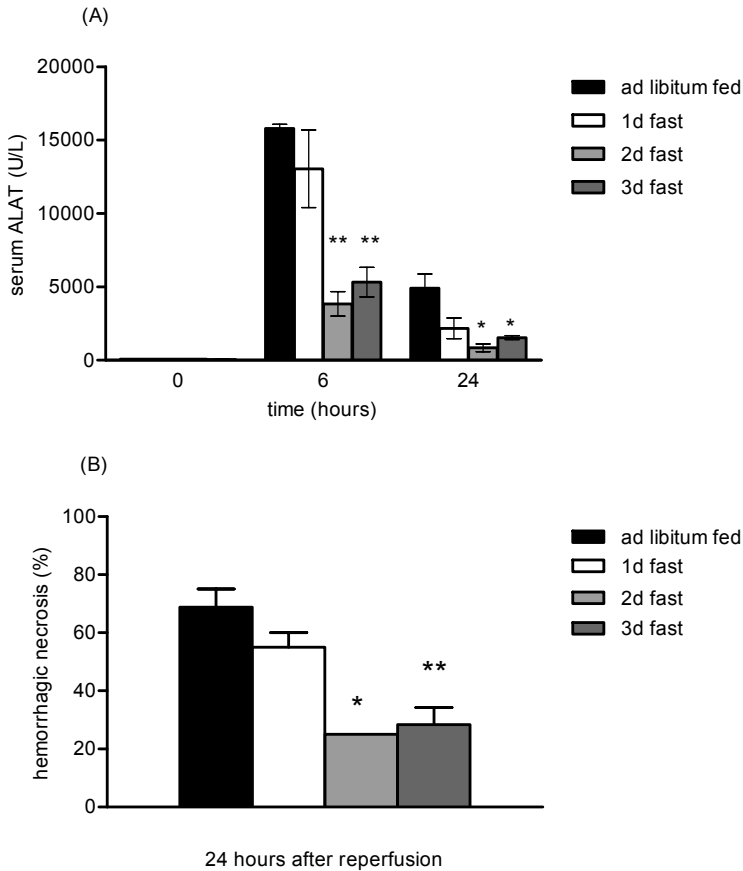
20 Data were expressed as mean  $\pm$  standard error of the mean (SEM). Differences in groups  
21 were analyzed by Mann-Whitney U tests using SPSS (version 15). Differences were  
22 considered significant at P values less than 0.05.

## 23 24 25 **RESULTS**

### 26 27 **Short-term fasting protects against hepatic I/R injury**

28 At baseline there were no significant differences in sALAT levels between the fed  
29 and fasted mice. However, six hours after reperfusion sALAT levels were significantly  
30 lower in two (P=0.004) and three (P=0.004) day fasted mice when compared to the  
31 ad libitum fed mice (Figure 1A). At twenty-four hours post-reperfusion sALAT levels  
32 remained significantly lower in two (P=0.03) and three (P=0.02) days fasted mice when  
33 compared to the control group. Twenty-four hours after I/R injury histological examina-  
34 tion of livers from preoperative fed mice shows large areas of necrosis ( $69\% \pm 6$  of the  
35 examined area). This was significantly lower in two ( $25\% \pm 0$ , P=0.01) and three ( $28\%$   
36  $\pm 6$ , P=0.001) day fasted mice (Figure 1B).

37  
38  
39

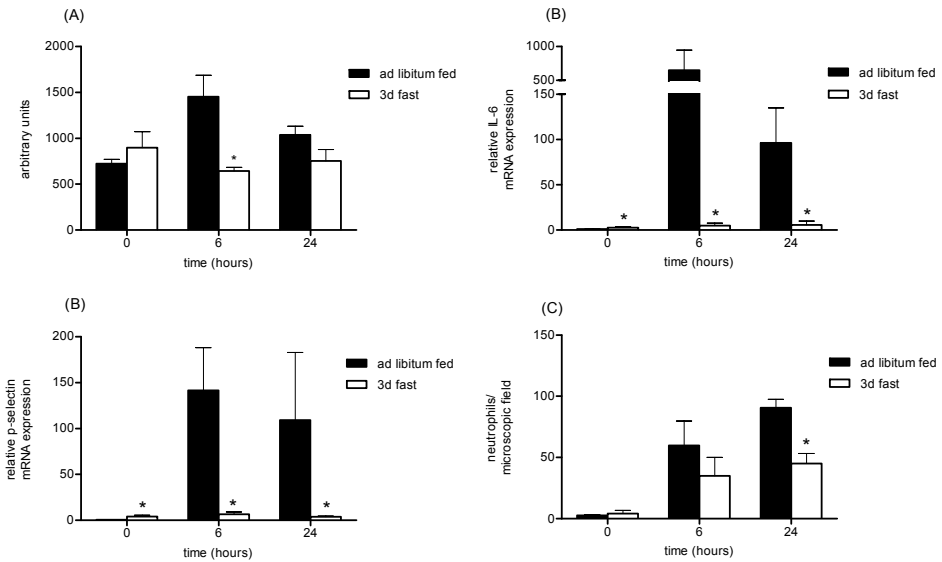


**Figure 1:** Hepatocellular injury. (A) Following reperfusion, serum alanine aminotransferases (sALAT) concentrations were significantly lower in two and three day preoperative fasted mice ( $n = 5-8$  per group per time point). (B) Twenty-four hours post-reperfusion, livers from preoperative fasted mice contained significantly less hemorrhagic necrosis ( $n = 3-11$  per group). Data are expressed as the mean $\pm$ SEM. \* $P < 0.05$ ; \*\* $P < 0.01$  vs. preoperative fed mice.

### Short-term fasting reduces the inflammatory response after hepatic I/R

Development of hepatic I/R injury is a biphasic inflammatory process. In the first phase reactive oxygen species are generated, while the second phase is characterized by the release of pro-inflammatory cytokines such as interleukin-6 (IL-6), the expression of adhesion molecules such as p-selectin, and infiltration of neutrophils<sup>17</sup>. We investigated the effect of three days of preoperative fasting on the inflammatory response after hepatic I/R. Six hours post-reperfusion significantly less superoxide radicals were produced in livers from preoperative fasted animals compared to the control group ( $644 \pm 41$  vs.  $1453 \pm 235$ ,  $P = 0.02$ ) (Figure 2A). Hepatic mRNA expression levels for IL-6 were low and comparable in both groups at baseline ( $2.7 \pm 1.3$  vs.  $1.1 \pm 0.2$  in fed livers,  $P = \text{NS}$ ). In contrast, p-selectin expression at baseline was significantly higher in





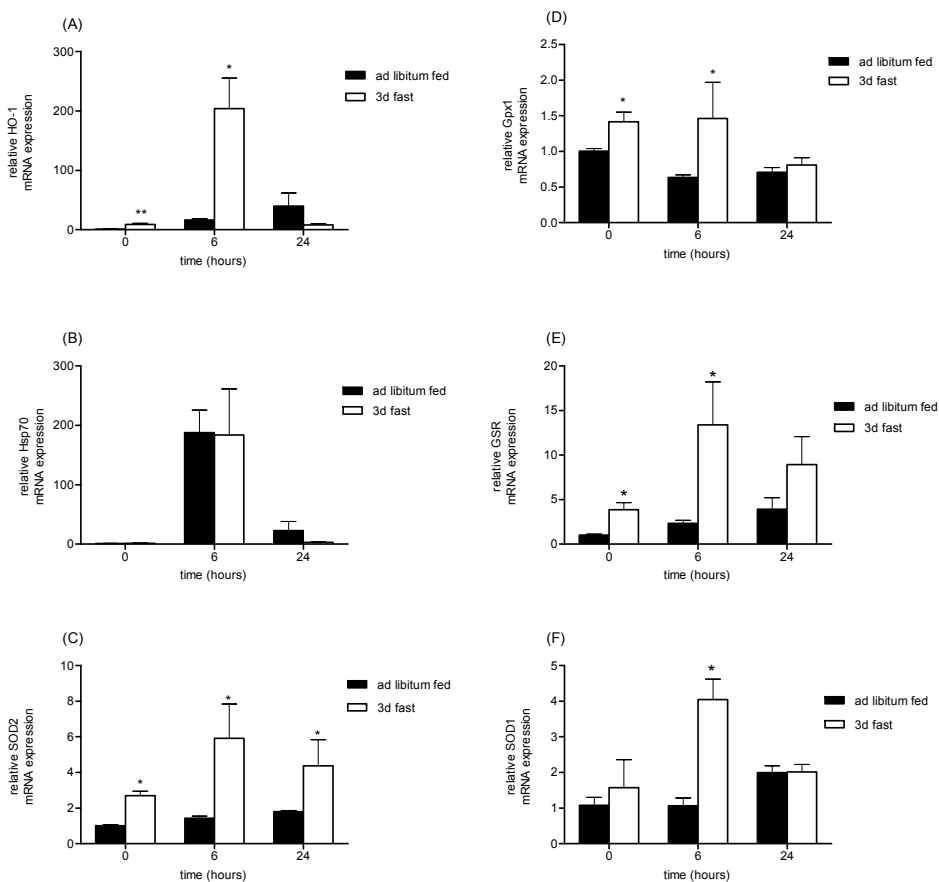
**Figure 2:** Inflammatory response. (A) Six hours post-reperfusion significantly less superoxide radical production was detected in livers from preoperative fasted mice ( $n = 4-8$  per group per time point). (B) Following reperfusion, hepatic mRNA expression levels of p-selectin and interleukin-6 (IL-6) were significantly reduced in livers from preoperative fasted mice. Data was normalized for beta-2-microglobulin and expressed relative to preoperative fed mice at  $t = 0\text{h}$  ( $n = 3-5$  per group per time point). (C) Lower numbers of neutrophils were detected in livers from preoperative fasted mice post-reperfusion ( $n = 3-6$  per group per time point). Data are expressed as the mean  $\pm$  SEM. \* $P < 0.05$  vs. preoperative fed mice.

livers from fasted animals ( $4.2 \pm 1.4$  vs.  $0.7 \pm 0.1$  in fed livers,  $P = 0.03$ ). Six hours after I/R injury both inflammatory markers were significantly lower in livers from preoperative fasted animals (p-selectin  $P = 0.03$ ; IL-6  $P = 0.02$ ) when compared to the fed group. At twenty-four hours post-reperfusion this difference remained significant for p-selectin ( $P = 0.03$ ), but not for IL-6 (Figure 2B). Significantly less neutrophils were present in livers from preoperative fasted animals ( $P = 0.02$ ) at twenty-four hours post-reperfusion (Figure 2C).

### Fasting up-regulates mitochondrial antioxidant enzymes and the stress response gene HO-1

In response to hepatic I/R, heat shock proteins (Hsp), and antioxidants are produced which mitigate hepatocellular injury<sup>18-19</sup>. We investigated the effect of three days of fasting on Hsp70 and heme oxygenase-1 (HO-1) gene expression, and on the mitochondrial antioxidant enzyme activities of superoxide dismutase 2 (SOD2), glutathione peroxidase 1 (Gpx1), glutathione reductase (GSR), and superoxide dismutase 1 (SOD1). At baseline, HO-1 expression was eight times higher in livers from fasted mice ( $8.8 \pm 2.2$  vs.  $1.1 \pm 0.2$  in fed mice,  $P = 0.01$ ). Six hours after reperfusion, HO-1 expression signifi-

1 cantly increased in livers from both groups versus their baseline values (preoperative  
 2 fasted: 23.3 fold increase,  $P=0.01$ ; preoperative fed: 15.0 fold increase,  $P=0.02$ ), with  
 3 significantly higher levels in livers from preoperative fasted animals when compared  
 4 with preoperative fed animals ( $203.8\pm 51.9$  vs.  $16.5\pm 2.1$  in fed,  $P=0.02$ ) (Figure 3A).

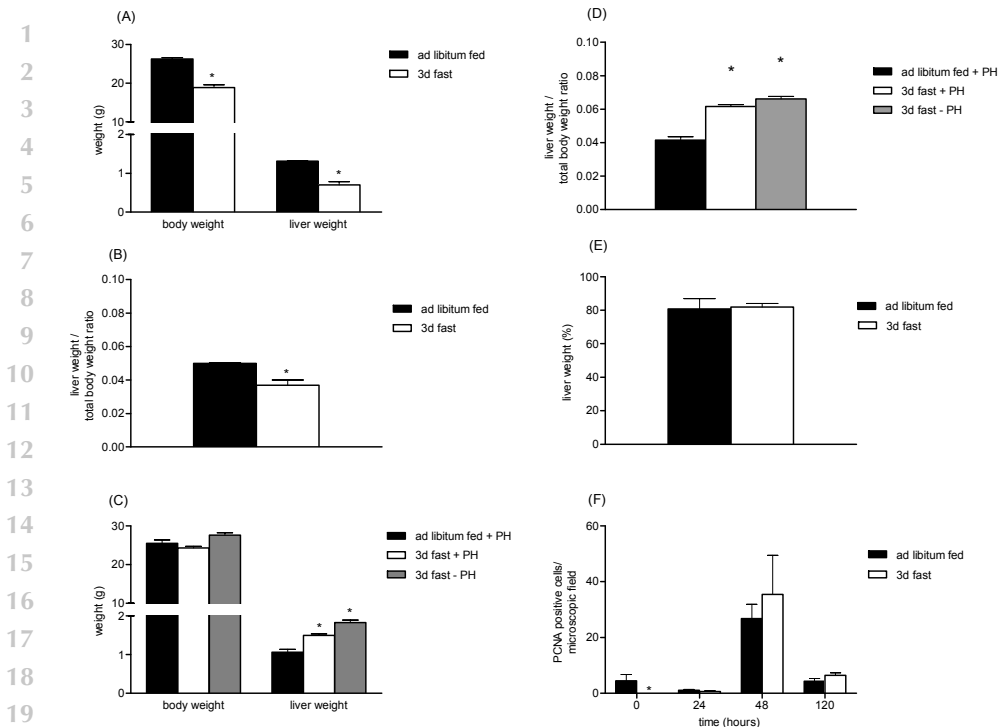


30 **Figure 3:** Hepatic gene expression of the stress response genes HO-1, and Hsp70, and the mitochondrial antioxidant enzymes SOD2, Gpx1, GSR, and SOD1. (A) Heme oxygenase-1 (HO-1) levels were  
 31 significantly up-regulated at baseline, with a maximum expression six hours post-reperfusion in livers  
 32 from preoperative fasted mice. (B) Heat shock protein 70 (Hsp70) levels peaked six hours post-reperfusion  
 33 in both groups before returning to baseline values. (C) Superoxide dismutase 2 (SOD2) expression was  
 34 significantly up-regulated in livers from preoperative fasted mice at baseline, and peaked to significantly  
 35 higher levels six hours after reperfusion. (D) A significant increase in glutathione peroxidase 1 (Gpx1)  
 36 expression levels was found in preoperative fasted mice at baseline, which remained significantly elevated  
 37 six hours post-reperfusion. (E) At baseline, and six hours post-reperfusion, glutathione reductase  
 38 (GSR) expression was significantly up-regulated in livers from preoperative fasted mice. (F) Six hours after  
 39 reperfusion superoxide dismutase 1 (SOD1) peaked in livers from preoperative fasted mice. Data was  
 normalized for beta-2-microglobulin and expressed relative to preoperative fed mice at  $t = 0$ h ( $n = 3-5$  per  
 group per time point). Data are expressed as the mean  $\pm$  SEM. \*\* $P < 0.01$ , \* $P < 0.05$  vs. preoperative fed mice.

1 Twenty-four hours post-reperfusion HO-1 expression remained elevated in livers from  
2 preoperative fed mice, while it returned to baseline in preoperative fasted animals. No  
3 significant difference in Hsp70 expression was found at baseline, or at six hours post-  
4 reperfusion, when Hsp70 expression peaked in both groups before returning to baseline  
5 values at twenty-four hours post-reperfusion (Figure 3B). In livers from three day fasted  
6 animals expression levels of SOD2, Gpx1, and GSR were significantly upregulated at  
7 baseline (SOD2:  $2.7 \pm 0.2$  vs.  $1.0 \pm 0.1$ ,  $P=0.01$ ; Gpx1:  $1.4 \pm 0.1$  vs.  $1.0 \pm 0.0$ ,  $P=0.03$ ;  
8 GSR:  $3.9 \pm 0.8$  vs.  $1.0 \pm 0.1$  in fed livers,  $P=0.01$ ) (Figure 3C-E). In the preoperative fasted  
9 group, SOD2 expression increased 4.2 times ( $5.9 \pm 1.9$  vs.  $1.4 \pm 0.1$  in preoperative  
10 fed livers,  $P=0.03$ ), Gpx1 2.5 times ( $1.5 \pm 0.5$  vs.  $0.6 \pm 0.0$  in preoperative fed livers,  
11  $P=0.03$ ), GSR 5.0 times ( $13.4 \pm 4.8$  vs.  $2.7 \pm 0.0$  in preoperative fed livers,  $P=0.03$ ), and  
12 SOD1 3.6 times ( $4.0 \pm 0.6$  vs.  $1.1 \pm 0.2$  in preoperative fed livers,  $P=0.02$ ) at six hours  
13 post-reperfusion (Figure 3F). Twenty-four hours post-reperfusion SOD2 ( $4.4 \pm 1.5$ ),  
14 Gpx1 ( $0.8 \pm 0.1$ ), GSR ( $8.9 \pm 3.1$ ), and SOD1 ( $2.0 \pm 0.2$ ) expression levels decreased in  
15 livers from preoperative fasted animals compared with six hours post-reperfusion. In  
16 livers from preoperative fed animals no significant changes in expression levels were  
17 observed as compared with preoperative fed animals at six hours post-reperfusion.

### 18 19 **Fasting does not affect liver regeneration after partial hepatectomy**

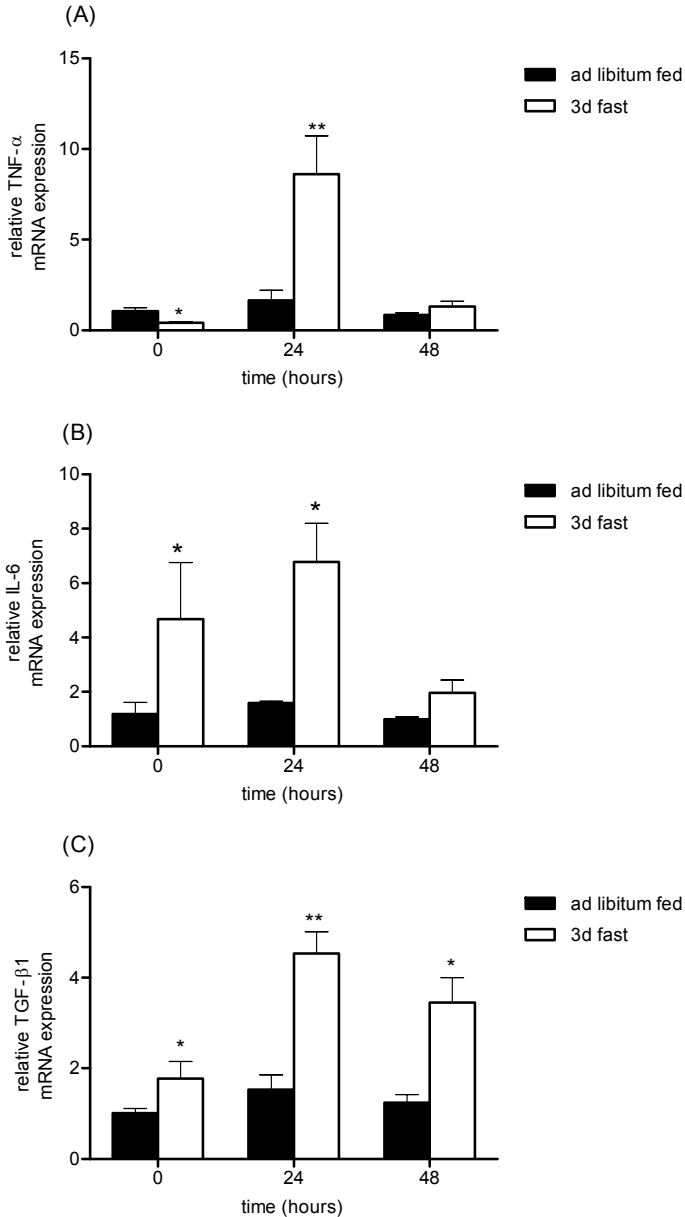
20 An important determinant of postoperative liver function is the capacity of the liver to  
21 regenerate. To investigate liver regeneration we determined LW/TBW ratios. At baseline,  
22 liver weight ( $P=0.05$ ), total body weight ( $P=0.05$ ) and LW/TBW ratios ( $P=0.05$ ) were  
23 significantly lower in three day fasted mice when compared to fed mice (Figure 4A, 4B).  
24 Preoperative fed mice did not eat much during the first days after PH, while preopera-  
25 tive fasted mice started eating rapidly. In the fed group, liver weight on post-resection  
26 day five was significantly lower ( $P=0.03$ ) when compared to their baseline value. In  
27 contrast, livers from preoperative fasted mice were significantly heavier five days after  
28 PH when compared to baseline ( $P=0.03$ ). Liver weight of fasted mice after five days of  
29 refeeding, without any intervention, was also significantly ( $P=0.03$ ) higher when com-  
30 pared to baseline (Figure 4C). LW/TBW ratios on post-resection day five of preoperative  
31 fasted animals were significantly higher than preoperative fed animals ( $0.06 \pm 0.00$  vs.  
32  $0.04 \pm 0.00$ ,  $P=0.01$ ) (Figure 4D). However, after correction for the increase in liver  
33 weight due to the “fasting and refeeding effect” no difference in liver weight, expressed  
34 as a percentage of the liver without PH, was observed (Figure 4E). We next investigated  
35 hepatocyte proliferation by PCNA staining (Figure 4F). At baseline, a significant reduc-  
36 tion in the number of PCNA positive cells was found in livers from three day fasted  
37 animals ( $0 \pm 0$  vs.  $4 \pm 2$  in fed animals,  $P=0.01$ ). In a time course following PH, PCNA  
38 positive cells peaked at forty-eight hours without a significant difference between both  
39 groups ( $35 \pm 14$  vs.  $27 \pm 5$  in preoperative fed animals).



**Figure 4:** Liver regeneration. (A) At baseline, liver and total body weight were significantly decreased in three day fasted mice ( $n = 3$  per group). (B) Liver weight/total body weight ratio was significantly decreased in three day fasted mice at baseline ( $n = 3$  per group). (C) Bodyweight of the mice five days after PH, and the control group (Fasted – 5 days refeeding). Livers from preoperative fasted mice with and without partial hepatectomy (PH) were significantly heavier on postoperative day five ( $n = 4-5$  per group). (D) On post-resection day five, liver weight/total body weight ratios were significantly increased in preoperative fasted mice with and without PH ( $n = 4-5$  per group). (E) Relative liver weight on postoperative day five was expressed as a percentage of the weight at baseline (ad libitum fed group) or as a percentage of the liver weight after three days of fasting and five days of refeeding without liver resection (fasted group), to compensate for the increase in liver weight by fasting and refeeding. No significant change in relative liver weight was observed between both groups ( $n = 3-5$  per group). (F) Hepatocyte proliferation assessed by proliferating cell nuclear antigen (PCNA) staining peaked at forty-eight hours in both groups ( $n = 4-5$  per group). Data are expressed as the mean  $\pm$  SEM. \* $P < 0.05$  vs. preoperative fed mice.

### Fasting differentially affected cytokine and growth factor expression after PH

Because liver regeneration is initiated by the expression of genes involved in hepatic growth and proliferation, such as tumor necrosis factor- $\alpha$  (TNF- $\alpha$ )<sup>20</sup> and IL-6<sup>21</sup>, we investigated the effects of preoperative fasting on these markers using qRT-PCR. TNF- $\alpha$  expression was significantly increased in livers from preoperative fasted animals at twenty-four hours post-resection ( $8.6 \pm 2.1$  vs.  $0.4 \pm 0.1$  at baseline,  $P = 0.03$ ) and returned towards baseline values at forty-eight hours post-resection (Figure 5A). TNF- $\alpha$  expression in livers from preoperative fed animals remained unaffected. Before PH,



**Figure 5:** Growth factor kinetics after PH. (A) Hepatic mRNA expression levels of tumor necrosis factor-alpha (TNF- $\alpha$ ) peaked twenty-four hours post-resection in livers from preoperative fasted mice ( $n = 4-5$  per group per time point). (B) Interleukin-6 (IL-6) levels were already significantly up-regulated at baseline and remained so until twenty-four hours after partial hepatectomy (PH). (C) In livers from preoperative fasted mice transforming growth factor-beta1 (TGF- $\beta$ 1) expression was up-regulated at baseline, and peaked at twenty-four hours post-resection. Data was normalized for beta-2-microglobulin and expressed relative to preoperative fed mice at  $t = 0h$  ( $n = 4-5$  per group per time point). Data are expressed as the mean  $\pm$  SEM. \* $P < 0.05$ ; \*\* $P < 0.01$  vs. preoperative fed mice.

1 IL-6 expression was significantly up-regulated in livers from preoperative fasted animals  
2 ( $4.7 \pm 2.0$  vs.  $1.2 \pm 0.4$  in fed animals,  $P=0.04$ ) and remained significantly higher until  
3 twenty-four hours post-resection. In livers from preoperative fed mice IL-6 expression  
4 remained unaffected (Figure 5B). TGF- $\beta$ 1 is one of the factors involved in the termina-  
5 tion response of liver regeneration<sup>22</sup>. Before PH, expression levels were significantly  
6 up-regulated in fasted livers ( $1.8 \pm 0.4$  vs.  $1.0 \pm 0.1$  in fed livers,  $P=0.02$ ) (Figure 5C).  
7 After PH, significantly higher expression levels were found in livers from preoperative  
8 fasted animals (24h: 3.0 times higher,  $P=0.009$ ; 48h: 2.8 times higher vs. preoperative  
9 fed animals,  $P=0.03$ ).

## 12 DISCUSSION

14 Long-term DR is associated with extended longevity and improved stress resistance in  
15 multiple experimental models. We recently showed that the beneficial effects of DR  
16 can be induced rapidly. Short-term DR as well as brief periods of preoperative fasting  
17 induced many of the transcriptional changes observed after long-term DR, and both  
18 protected against I/R injury<sup>13</sup>. The objective of the present study was to elucidate the  
19 mechanisms of protection induced by fasting. In addition, we investigated the effect of  
20 preoperative fasting on liver regeneration after partial hepatectomy. Both two- and three  
21 days of preoperative fasting offered significant protection against hepatic I/R injury.  
22 Moreover, we showed that the beneficial effects of three days of preoperative fasting  
23 were likely achieved by higher expression levels of genes encoding for mitochondrial  
24 matrix residing antioxidant defense enzymes SOD2, Gpx1, and GSR, and the stress  
25 response gene HO-1 at baseline, and a more expeditious and pronounced response  
26 post-reperfusion.

27 Consistent with previous studies<sup>23-25</sup>, we found that hepatic I/R resulted in increased  
28 superoxide radical formation, up-regulation of p-selectin and IL-6 mRNA expression  
29 levels, and increased neutrophil infiltration. Although at baseline these markers were  
30 slightly elevated in livers from preoperative fasted mice, after I/R injury they were  
31 significantly lower.

32 HO-1 overexpression at baseline and after reperfusion is a critical factor in protec-  
33 tion against hepatic I/R injury. Up-regulation of HO-1 expression after hepatic I/R has  
34 been shown to reduce graft injury in human liver transplant patients<sup>26</sup>. In addition,  
35 pharmacologically induced baseline HO-1 overexpression decreased I/R mediated  
36 hepatocellular injury in several animal models. For example, pretreatment with the  
37 HO-1 inducer cobalt protoporphyrin reduced hepatocellular injury after reperfusion  
38 in rat and mouse models<sup>27-29</sup>. In contrast, inhibition of HO-1 expression in the liver at  
39 baseline and post-reperfusion, results in higher sALAT levels, more hepatocellular ne-

1 crisis and apoptosis, higher neutrophil numbers and an increase in pro-inflammatory  
2 cytokine synthesis<sup>28</sup>. Our finding that three days of preoperative fasting induced HO-1  
3 and strongly increased its expression after reperfusion suggests that HO-1 plays an  
4 important role in the beneficial effects of preoperative fasting.

5 Mitochondria are considered a major intracellular source of reactive oxygen species  
6 generation during hepatic I/R injury<sup>30</sup>. To minimize oxidative stress, these organelles  
7 contain a variety of antioxidant enzymes. Overexpression of these enzymes protects  
8 I/R injury prone organs such as the liver and the heart<sup>31-32</sup>. We demonstrate that three  
9 days of preoperative fasting significantly increases the baseline expression of these  
10 mitochondrial antioxidants SOD2, Gpx1 and GSR, and following I/R injury. These data  
11 suggest that protection against hepatic I/R injury by short-term fasting is in part medi-  
12 ated by increased resistance against mitochondrial oxidative stress.

13 Because in the clinic I/R injury occurs in situations when the liver needs to regener-  
14 ate to maintain function, we investigated the effects of short-term preoperative fasting  
15 on liver regeneration. As hepatic ischemia impairs liver regeneration following partial  
16 hepatectomy<sup>33</sup>, we chose to study a partial hepatectomy *per se* without concomitant  
17 hepatic ischemia. Although the combination is often encountered in the clinical setting.

18 In accordance with previous observations<sup>34-35</sup> we found a decrease in liver weight  
19 after three days of fasting. Furthermore, if animals are refed after a period of fasting the  
20 liver increases in weight to weights more than their normal value<sup>36-38</sup>. Therefore, it is  
21 not surprising that livers from preoperative fasted mice gained more weight than that  
22 those from preoperative fed mice after a PH. However, if we correct the liver weight  
23 for this "fasting-refeeding effect" the liver weight was similar in preoperative fed and  
24 fasted animals five days after PH. If we take into account the unaffected PCNA rate  
25 and the LW/TBW ration, our data suggest that preoperative fasting does not affect liver  
26 regeneration following hepatectomy. However, we must take into account that our  
27 model consists of a 30% PH, this induces a relatively minor regenerative response.  
28 Future experiments will be conducted in a 70% PH model.

29 In the scarcity of nutrients during the fasting period, cellular signaling shifts towards  
30 a survival mediated response, and represses proliferation<sup>39</sup>. We found that three days  
31 of fasting up-regulates baseline expression of the regeneration termination cytokine  
32 TGF- $\beta$ 1, and down-regulates the hepatic regeneration cytokine TNF- $\alpha$ . In contrast,  
33 IL-6 expression was increased in fasted livers at baseline. IL-6 has a role in both liver  
34 regeneration and inflammation<sup>40</sup>. Studies have shown that glycogen depletion results  
35 in hepatic injury<sup>41-42</sup>. The slight increase in IL-6, and p-selectin expression at baseline  
36 after three days of fasting, points towards the induction of a low grade inflammatory  
37 response by fasting. It is possible that this low grade inflammatory response contributes  
38 to the induction of cytoprotective and antioxidant genes, and preconditions the liver to  
39 a stronger response following injury.

1       Following partial hepatectomy, TNF- $\alpha$ , IL-6, and TGF- $\beta$ 1 showed a stronger and  
2 more expeditious response in livers of fasted mice. This suggests that to compensate for  
3 the hepatic injury caused by fasting at baseline, higher TNF- $\alpha$  and IL-6 levels facilitates  
4 an enhanced regenerative response. This is followed by an increase in TGF- $\beta$ 1 expres-  
5 sion to terminate this enhanced regeneration response. The net result is a proliferative  
6 response that is similar to that in livers from preoperative fed animals.

7       In conclusion, this study shows that preoperative fasting ameliorates hepatic I/R  
8 injury via up-regulation of baseline levels of the mitochondrial antioxidant enzymes  
9 and the stress response gene HO-1, and a more expeditious and pronounced response  
10 of these genes following I/R injury. The baseline up-regulation of these genes, as well  
11 as TNF- $\alpha$  and TGF- $\beta$ 1 suggest that preoperative fasting acts as a low-level stressor, pre-  
12 conditioning the liver for other types of stress such as partial hepatectomy and hepatic  
13 I/R injury. Because preoperative fasting does not significantly affect liver regeneration in  
14 our model it could be a promising new non-invasive strategy to protect the liver against  
15 the detrimental effects of hepatic I/R injury during liver transplantation and major liver  
16 resection.

17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39



## 1 REFERENCES

- 2 1. Laca L, Olejnik J, Vician M, Grandtnerova B, Zahradnik V. The effects of occlusive tech-  
3 niques on the short-term prognosis after liver resections. *Hepatogastroenterology* 2006;53:  
4 576-9.
- 5 2. van der Bilt JD, Livestro DP, Borren A, van Hillegersberg R, Borel Rinkes IH. European  
6 survey on the application of vascular clamping in liver surgery. *Dig Surg* 2007;24:423-35.
- 7 3. Briceno J, Marchal T, Padillo J, Solorzano G, Pera C. Influence of marginal donors on liver  
8 preservation injury. *Transplantation* 2002;74:522-6.
- 9 4. Uemura T, Randall HB, Sanchez EQ, et al. Liver retransplantation for primary nonfunction:  
10 analysis of a 20-year single-center experience. *Liver Transpl* 2007;13:227-33.
- 11 5. Weinbroum AA, Hochhauser E, Rudick V, et al. Direct induction of acute lung and myocar-  
12 dial dysfunction by liver ischemia and reperfusion. *J Trauma* 1997;43:627-33; discussion  
13 33-5.
- 14 6. Lee HT, Park SW, Kim M, D'Agati VD. Acute kidney injury after hepatic ischemia and  
15 reperfusion injury in mice. *Lab Invest* 2009;89:196-208.
- 16 7. Colman RJ, Anderson RM, Johnson SC, et al. Caloric restriction delays disease onset and  
17 mortality in rhesus monkeys. *Science (New York, NY)* 2009;325:201-4.
- 18 8. Lakowski B, Hekimi S. The genetics of caloric restriction in *Caenorhabditis elegans*. *Proc*  
19 *Natl Acad Sci U S A* 1998;95:13091-6.
- 20 9. Lin SJ, Kaerberlein M, Andalis AA, et al. Calorie restriction extends *Saccharomyces cerevi-*  
21 *siae* lifespan by increasing respiration. *Nature* 2002;418:344-8.
- 22 10. Raffaghello L, Lee C, Safdie FM, et al. Starvation-dependent differential stress resistance  
23 protects normal but not cancer cells against high-dose chemotherapy. *Proc Natl Acad Sci*  
24 *U S A* 2008;105:8215-20.
- 25 11. Vigne P, Tauc M, Frelin C. Strong dietary restrictions protect *Drosophila* against anoxia/  
26 reoxygenation injuries. *PLoS one* 2009;4:e5422.
- 27 12. Hall DM, Oberley TD, Moseley PM, et al. Caloric restriction improves thermotolerance and  
28 reduces hyperthermia-induced cellular damage in old rats. *Faseb J* 2000;14:78-86.
- 29 13. Mitchell JR, Verweij M, Brand K, et al. Short-term dietary restriction and fasting precondi-  
30 tion against ischemia reperfusion injury in mice. *Aging Cell* 2010;9:40-53.
- 31 14. van Ginhoven TM, Mitchell JR, Verweij M, Hoeijmakers JH, Ijzermans JN, de Bruin RW. The  
32 use of preoperative nutritional interventions to protect against hepatic ischemia-reperfusion  
33 injury. *Liver Transpl* 2009;15:1183-91.
- 34 15. Stadler M, Nuyens V, Seidel L, Albert A, Boogaerts JG. Effect of nutritional status on oxida-  
35 tive stress in an ex vivo perfused rat liver. *Anesthesiology* 2005;103:978-86.
- 36 16. van Eijsden RG, Eijssen LM, Lindsey PJ, et al. Termination of damaged protein repair defines  
37 the occurrence of symptoms in carriers of the m.3243A > G tRNA(Leu) mutation. *J Med*  
38 *Genet* 2008;45:525-34.
- 39 17. Monson KM, Dowlathshahi S, Crockett ET. CXC-chemokine regulation and neutrophil  
trafficking in hepatic ischemia-reperfusion injury in P-selectin/ICAM-1 deficient mice. *J*  
*Inflamm (Lond)* 2007;4:11.
18. Terajima H, Thiaener A, Hammer C, Messmer K, Yamamoto Y, Yamaoka Y. Attenuation of  
hepatic microcirculatory failure during in situ xenogeneic rat liver perfusion by heat shock  
preconditioning. *Transplant Proc* 2000;32:1111.

19. Gonzalez-Flecha B, Cutrin JC, Boveris A. Time course and mechanism of oxidative stress and tissue damage in rat liver subjected to in vivo ischemia-reperfusion. *J Clin Invest* 1993; 91:456-64.
20. Webber EM, Bruix J, Pierce RH, Fausto N. Tumor necrosis factor primes hepatocytes for DNA replication in the rat. *Hepatology* 1998;28:1226-34.
21. Cressman DE, Greenbaum LE, DeAngelis RA, et al. Liver failure and defective hepatocyte regeneration in interleukin-6-deficient mice. *Science* 1996;274:1379-83.
22. Zimmermann A. Regulation of liver regeneration. *Nephrol Dial Transplant* 2004;19 Suppl 4:iv6-10.
23. Jaeschke H, Farhood A, Smith CW. Neutrophils contribute to ischemia/reperfusion injury in rat liver in vivo. *Faseb J* 1990;4:3355-9.
24. Suzuki S, Toledo-Pereyra LH, Rodriguez FJ, Cejalvo D. Neutrophil infiltration as an important factor in liver ischemia and reperfusion injury. Modulating effects of FK506 and cyclosporine. *Transplantation* 1993;55:1265-72.
25. Llacuna L, Mari M, Lluís JM, Garcia-Ruiz C, Fernandez-Checa JC, Morales A. Reactive oxygen species mediate liver injury through parenchymal nuclear factor-kappaB inactivation in prolonged ischemia/reperfusion. *Am J Pathol* 2009;174:1776-85.
26. Geuken E, Buis CI, Visser DS, et al. Expression of heme oxygenase-1 in human livers before transplantation correlates with graft injury and function after transplantation. *Am J Transplant* 2005;5:1875-85.
27. Amersi F, Buelow R, Kato H, et al. Upregulation of heme oxygenase-1 protects genetically fat Zucker rat livers from ischemia/reperfusion injury. *J Clin Invest* 1999;104:1631-9.
28. Tsuchihashi S, Livhits M, Zhai Y, Busuttill RW, Araujo JA, Kupiec-Weglinski JW. Basal rather than induced heme oxygenase-1 levels are crucial in the antioxidant cytoprotection. *J Immunol* 2006;177:4749-57.
29. Kato H, Amersi F, Buelow R, et al. Heme oxygenase-1 overexpression protects rat livers from ischemia/reperfusion injury with extended cold preservation. *Am J Transplant* 2001;1: 121-8.
30. Jassem W, Heaton ND. The role of mitochondria in ischemia/reperfusion injury in organ transplantation. *Kidney Int* 2004;66:514-7.
31. Zwacka RM, Zhou W, Zhang Y, et al. Redox gene therapy for ischemia/reperfusion injury of the liver reduces AP1 and NF-kappaB activation. *Nat Med* 1998;4:698-704.
32. Yoshida T, Watanabe M, Engelman DT, et al. Transgenic mice overexpressing glutathione peroxidase are resistant to myocardial ischemia reperfusion injury. *J Mol Cell Cardiol* 1996; 28:1759-67.
33. Selzner M, Camargo CA, Clavien PA. Ischemia impairs liver regeneration after major tissue loss in rodents: protective effects of interleukin-6. *Hepatology* 1999;30:469-75.
34. Jenniskens FA, Jopperi-Davis KS, Walters LC, et al. Effects of fasting on tissue contents of coenzyme A and related intermediates in rats. *Pediatr Res* 2002;52:437-42.
35. Sumimoto R, Fukuda Y, Nishihara M, Asahara T, Dohi K. Liver glycogen in fasted rat livers does not improve outcome of liver transplantation. *Transpl Int* 1996;9:541-5.
36. Wiegand RD, Rao GA, Reiser R. Dietary regulation of fatty acid synthetase and microsomal glycerophosphate acyltransferase activities in rat liver. *J Nutr* 1973;103:1414-24.
37. Meikle AW, Klain GJ. Effect of fasting and fasting-refeeding on conversion of leucine into CO<sub>2</sub> and lipids in rats. *Am J Physiol* 1972;222:1246-50.

- 1 38. Liang G, Yang J, Horton JD, Hammer RE, Goldstein JL, Brown MS. Diminished hepatic  
2 response to fasting/refeeding and liver X receptor agonists in mice with selective deficiency  
3 of sterol regulatory element-binding protein-1c. *J Biol Chem* 2002;277:9520-8.
- 4 39. Brunet A, Sweeney LB, Sturgill JF, et al. Stress-dependent regulation of FOXO transcription  
5 factors by the SIRT1 deacetylase. *Science* 2004;303:2011-5.
- 6 40. Streetz KL, Luedde T, Manns MP, Trautwein C. Interleukin 6 and liver regeneration. *Gut*  
7 2000;47:309-12.
- 8 41. Morgan GR, Sanabria JR, Clavien PA, et al. Correlation of donor nutritional status with  
9 sinusoidal lining cell viability and liver function in the rat. *Transplantation* 1991;51:1176-  
10 83.
- 11 42. Caraceni P, Nardo B, Domenicali M, et al. Ischemia-reperfusion injury in rat fatty liver: role  
12 of nutritional status. *Hepatology* 1999;29:1139-46.
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39



# Chapter 4

**Preoperative fasting induces protection against renal ischemia-reperfusion injury by a corticosterone-independent mechanism**

Tessa M. van Ginhoven  
Jan Willem van den Berg  
Willem A. Dik  
Jan N.M. IJzermans  
Ron W.F. de Bruin

*Transplant International, 2010, Jun 2. (Epub ahead of print)*

**1 ABSTRACT**

2  
3 **Background:** Three days of fasting protects mice against lethal renal ischemia-reperfusion (I/R) injury. We hypothesize that the protection imposed by fasting is mediated by  
4 increased levels of corticosterone, induced by the stress of food deprivation.  
5

6 **Methods:** C57BL/6 mice were fasted for one, two or three days after which serum  
7 corticosterone levels were determined. Mice underwent a bilateral adrenalectomy  
8 (ADX) or sham procedure and ten days later they were fasted prior to renal I/R injury.  
9 Furthermore, another group of mice was given a corticosterone receptor antagonist or  
10 a vehicle while fasting prior to I/R injury. Bilateral renal I/R injury was induced by  
11 clamping the artery and vein of the left and right kidney simultaneously for 37 minutes.  
12 Survival and kidney function were determined.

13 **Results:** Fasting significantly increased corticosterone levels. Only 8% of the ADX mice  
14 which were fasted prior to I/R injury survived, whereas all sham-ADX operated mice  
15 survived I/R injury after fasting. After ADX and fasting, 70% of the mice subjected to  
16 sham-I/R succumbed to the surgical procedure. After fasting with concomitant block-  
17 ade of the glucocorticoid receptor all animals survived renal I/R.

18 **Conclusions:** Three days of fasting protects against I/R injury and increases serum cor-  
19 ticosterone levels. ADX renders mice incapable of withstanding subsequent abdominal  
20 surgery. Glucocorticoid receptor blockade does not interfere with the protective effects  
21 of fasting. Thus, the protection against renal I/R injury induced by preoperative fasting  
22 is mediated by corticosterone-independent mechanisms.

23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39

## 1 INTRODUCTION

2  
3 Renal transplantation is considered the treatment of choice for people with end-stage  
4 renal disease. One of the factors negatively influencing the outcome after kidney trans-  
5 plantation is ischemia-reperfusion (I/R) injury<sup>1,2</sup>. Delayed graft function is primarily a  
6 consequence of I/R injury and contributes to the loss of kidney grafts<sup>3</sup>. We have previ-  
7 ously shown that dietary restriction protects against I/R injury<sup>4</sup>. Both 3 days of fasting  
8 and 2 weeks of reduced (30%) caloric intake prior to renal I/R resulted in protection  
9 against I/R injury in mice. Dietary restriction increased baseline levels of cytoprotective  
10 and antioxidant genes and resulted in a more expeditious and pronounced response  
11 of these genes to I/R injury<sup>4,5</sup>. The mechanism by which dietary restriction induces this  
12 protection remains elusive.

13 During short-term stress responses, activation of the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal  
14 axis stimulates the release of glucocorticoids from the adrenal gland. Glucocorticoids  
15 are one of the main mediators in these stress response pathways<sup>6</sup> and are essential in  
16 limiting and resolving inflammation<sup>7</sup>. I/R injury induces inflammation, which is re-  
17 sponsible for its detrimental consequences<sup>8</sup>. Prolonged fasting acts as an acute stressor  
18 and increases levels of corticosterone in rodents<sup>9</sup>. We hypothesized that the protec-  
19 tion against I/R injury imposed by fasting is mediated by increased systemic levels of  
20 corticosterone. We quantified serum corticosterone levels after three days of fasting  
21 and subjected mice to a bilateral adrenalectomy (ADX) and treatment with the gluco-  
22 corticoid receptor antagonist Mifepristone during fasting. The effect of glucocorticoid  
23 receptor blockade on the increased expression of cytoprotective and antioxidant genes  
24 induced by fasting was determined to investigate the relationship between fasting,  
25 corticosterone, and the expression profile of these genes.

## 26 27 28 MATERIALS AND METHODS

### 29 30 Animals

31 Male C57BL/6 mice with an average weight of 25 g were purchased from Harlan (Horst,  
32 The Netherlands). All mice were maintained under standard conditions with a 12 hour  
33 light/dark cycle and were allowed food and water *ad libitum*. The experimental pro-  
34 tocol was approved by the Animal Experiments Committee under the Dutch National  
35 Experiments on Animals Act and complied with the 1986 directive 86/609/EC of the  
36 Council of Europe.

37  
38  
39

## 1 **Fasting protocol**

2 Mice in the fed group were allowed unrestricted access to food. Mice in the fasting  
3 groups were transferred to a clean cage at 5:00 pm and withheld food for 3 days. All  
4 animals were given continuous access to water or 0.9% NaCl (discussed next).

## 5 6 **Bilateral adrenalectomy**

7 Mice were anaesthetized by isoflurane inhalation (5% isoflurane initially and then  
8 2% with oxygen for maintenance). Body temperature was maintained by placing the  
9 animals on heating pads until recovery from anesthesia. A small incision (0.5 cm) was  
10 made in the left and right flanks after which the adrenal glands were identified. Dia-  
11 thermy coagulation was performed to remove the adrenal glands from the surrounding  
12 tissue. Wounds were closed in two layers using 5/0 Safil (B.Braun Medical B.V., Oss,  
13 The Netherlands) sutures. Sham animals underwent the same procedure without re-  
14 moval of the adrenal glands. After surgery, 0.5 mL phosphate-buffered saline (PBS) was  
15 administered subcutaneously for maintenance of the fluid balance. Postoperatively, all  
16 animals were given access to 0.9% NaCl to ensure adequate salt balance. The experi-  
17 ments were resumed following a recovery period of 10 days. Corticosterone levels were  
18 determined as described below to confirm complete removal of the glands.

## 19 20 **Bilateral renal I/R injury**

21 All surgical procedures were conducted between 9.00 and 12.00 hours. Mice were  
22 anaesthetized by isoflurane inhalation (5% isoflurane initially and then 2% isoflurane  
23 with a 1:1 air:oxygen mixture for maintenance of anaesthesia). Body temperature was  
24 maintained by placing the animals on heating pads until recovery from anesthesia. Fol-  
25 lowing a midline abdominal incision, the renal artery and vein of both the left and right  
26 kidney were occluded simultaneously, by using atraumatic microvascular clamps, for  
27 37 minutes. In a previous study we showed that this ischemic time induces a mortality  
28 rate of 40%<sup>4</sup>. After macroscopic confirmation of ischemia (purple color), the incision  
29 was covered with PBS-soaked gauze and the animal was covered with an aluminum  
30 foil blanket to maintain body temperature. Following release of the vascular clamp,  
31 restoration of blood-flow was confirmed by the kidney returning to normal color. The  
32 abdominal wound was closed in two layers using 5/0 Safil sutures. Directly after clos-  
33 ing the abdomen 0.5 mL of PBS at body temperature was injected subcutaneously for  
34 maintenance of fluid balance.

## 35 36 **Glucocorticoid receptor blockage**

37 Mifepristone is a potent glucocorticoid type II receptor antagonist that also blocks the  
38 progesterone receptor, albeit to a much lesser extent. Mifepristone (RU-38486, Sigma-  
39 Aldrich, St. Louis, MO) was dissolved in dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) (Sigma-Aldrich)



1 to a final concentration of 500 mg/mL. This stock solution was diluted 850- or 85-  
2 fold with PBS before intraperitoneal injection yielding a final DMSO concentration  
3 of 0.12% or 1.16%, respectively, to minimize the effect of DMSO on I/R injury<sup>10</sup>. As  
4 these treatments differ in final DMSO concentration, we used two vehicle solutions  
5 containing either 0.12% or 1.16% DMSO to correct for this difference.

## 6 7 **Serum measurements**

8 Blood samples were obtained under anesthesia by retro-orbital venous plexus puncture  
9 (during the experiments) or heart puncture (at the end of the experiment). Serum urea  
10 levels were determined using a QuantiChrom assay kit, DIUR-500 (Gentaur, Brussels,  
11 Belgium). Serum corticosterone was determined using a corticosterone ELISA kit (Sigma  
12 Aldrich) according to the manufacturer's protocol. Corticosterone serum levels were  
13 determined from blood samples obtained between 9:00 and 10:00 am.

## 14 15 **Influence of fasting and ADX on corticosterone levels**

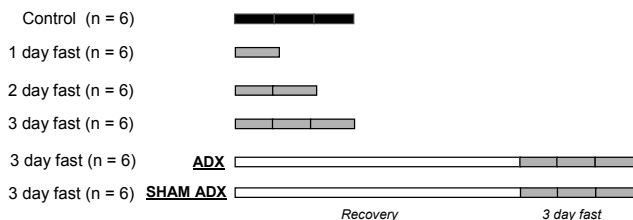
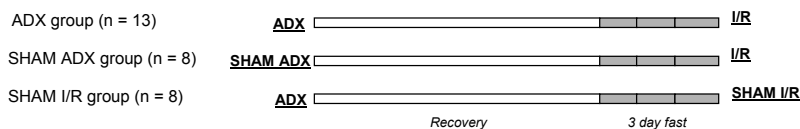
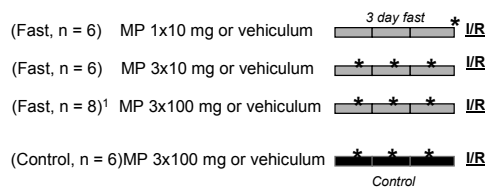
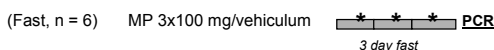
16 Animals were fed ad libitum or fasted for one, two, or three days (n = 6/group), after  
17 which they were scarified by exsanguination under anesthesia. Furthermore, blood  
18 samples were obtained from ADX and sham(ADX)-operated mice (n = 6/group) after a  
19 3-day fast. Determination of corticosterone levels was performed to confirm complete  
20 removal of the adrenal glands (Figure 1A).

## 21 22 **Survival following renal I/R injury after ADX and subsequent fasting**

23 ADX mice (n = 13) or sham (ADX)-operated mice (n = 8) underwent three days of  
24 fasting and subsequent renal I/R. Animals were observed twice a day for one week to  
25 monitor survival. In addition, survival was assessed in fasted ADX mice that had been  
26 subjected to a sham I/R procedure (n = 8) (Figure 1B)

## 27 28 **Survival following renal I/R injury after mifepristone treatment**

29 To asses the effect of glucocorticoid receptor blockade on renal I/R injury after a three  
30 day fast several experiments were performed. First, either the vehicle (PBS containing  
31 0.12% DMSO, n = 6) or mifepristone (10 mg/kg, n = 6) was injected intraperitoneally  
32 (i.p.) 30 minutes prior to I/R after 3 days of fasting. Next, vehicle (n=6) or mifepristone  
33 (n=6) were administered once daily at 17.00 during the 3-day fast before renal I/R was  
34 applied. Finally, either vehicle (PBS containing 1.16% DMSO) (n = 8) or mifepristone  
35 in a ten times higher dose (100 mg/kg, n = 8) was injected daily i.p. during the 3-day  
36 fast before renal I/R was applied. To investigate the effects of mifepristone on renal  
37 I/R without preoperative fasting, vehicle (n = 6) or mifepristone (100 mg/kg, n = 6)  
38 was administered daily i.p. to ad libitum fed control mice (no ADX) during three days  
39 preceding I/R injury (Figure 1C). Mifepristone was administered in dosages that have

**A: Determination of corticosterone levels after fasting****B: Survival after adrenalectomy, fasting and renal I/R injury****C: Effect of mifepristone or vehiculum and fasting on renal I/R injury****D: Effect of mifepristone or vehiculum on fasting induced gene expression patterns**

**Figure 1:** (A) Corticosterone levels were determined in control animals and in animals after 1, 2, or 3 days of fasting. Furthermore, corticosterone levels were determined in animals after ADX or sham-ADX and subsequent fasting. (B) Animals were subjected to either a bilateral adrenalectomy or a sham procedure. After a recovery period of ten days, animals in all groups were fasted for 3 days followed by either bilateral renal ischemia and reperfusion injury or a sham procedure. Survival was monitored following this second operation. (C) All animals were subjected to three days of fasting while mifepristone or the vehicle was administered, except for the last group which was fed ad libitum. The asterisk (\*) indicates administration of mifepristone or the vehicle. Next, all groups were subjected to renal I/R injury and survival was monitored.<sup>1</sup> Renal function was measured in this group. MP = Mifepristone. (D) During the 3-day fast, either vehicle or mifepristone was injected daily i.p. The effect of mifepristone treatment on the expression of anti-oxidant genes in the liver was assessed after the 3-day fast.

been reported to effectively block all glucocorticoid receptors<sup>11,12</sup>. Serum corticosterone levels increase after administration of mifepristone<sup>11</sup> due to feedback inhibition of the pituitary gland. Therefore, increased corticosterone levels were used to indirectly assess blockade of the glucocorticoid receptors by mifepristone.

## 1 Quantitative real-time PCR

2 During the 3-day fast, either vehicle (PBS containing 1.16% DMSO, n = 6) or mifepristone  
 3 100 mg/kg i.p. (n = 6) was injected daily i.p. (Figure 1D). Since the most robust  
 4 upregulation of cytoprotective and antioxidant genes upon fasting was observed in the  
 5 liver; we investigated the effect of mifepristone treatment on the expression of these  
 6 genes in the liver. Livers were harvested and snap frozen in liquid nitrogen after the  
 7 3-day fast. For gene expression analysis, total RNA was extracted from frozen liver  
 8 tissue using Trizol reagent (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA, USA) according to the manufac-  
 9 turer's instructions. To prevent contamination by genomic DNA, the isolated RNA was  
 10 purified by a DNase treatment (RQ1 Rnase-Free Dnase; Promega, Madison, WI, USA).  
 11 Two µg of total RNA was reverse transcribed to cDNA using random hexamer primers  
 12 (Invitrogen), and Superscript II RT (Invitrogen) according to manufacturer's instruc-  
 13 tions. Quantitative real-time PCR was performed using a MyiQ Single-color Real-Time  
 14 PCR Detection System (Bio-Rad Laboratories, Hercules, CA, USA) in combination  
 15 with SYBR Green as DNA probe (Bio-Rad Laboratories). The following primers were  
 16 used: B2m, forward 5'-TCACTGACCGGCCTGTATGC-3,' reverse 5'-GAGGCGGGTG-  
 17 GAACTGTGTT-3,' Hsp32/HO-1, forward 5'-GAAGGCTTTAAGCTGGTGTATGG-3,'  
 18 reverse 5'-CTTCGGTGCAGCTCCTCAGG-3,' SOD2, forward 5'-TCTGGCGGGA-  
 19 GATGTTACAA-3,' reverse 5'-GGGCTCAGGTTTGCCAGAAAAT-3,' GSR, forward  
 20 5'-CCGCTGAACACCATCTAT-3,' reverse 5'-TTCCATTGACTTCCACCG-3,'. Relative  
 21 mRNA expressions were calculated using the equation  $2^{-(\Delta Ct, \text{sample} - \Delta Ct, \text{control})}$ . Each sample  
 22 was assayed in duplicate.

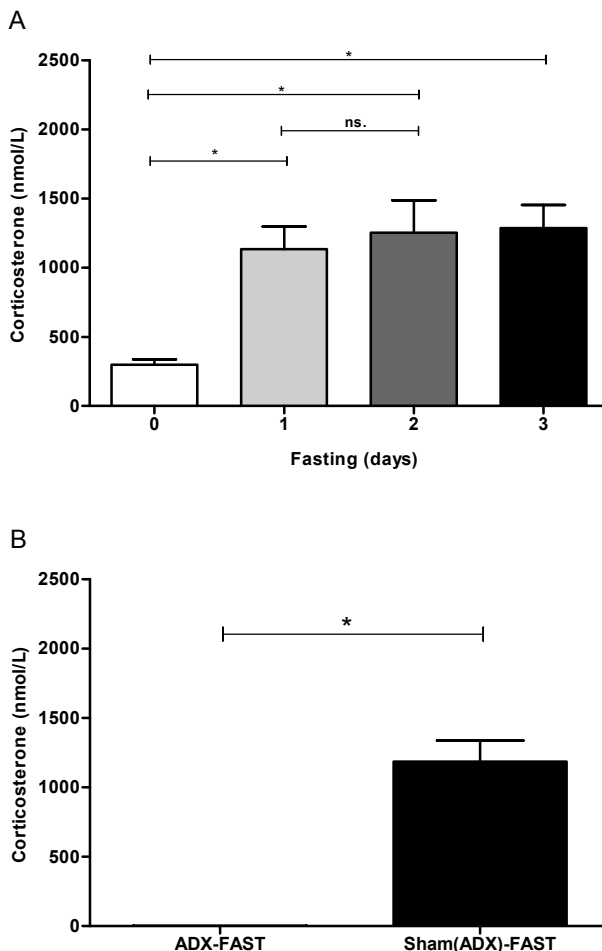
## 23 24 Statistical analysis

25 Categorical data are presented as number (percentage) and continuous variables as  
 26 mean ± SEM (normal distribution, assessed visually and by means of Shapiro-Wilks  
 27 test) or median ± interquartile distance (no normal distribution). Means between two  
 28 groups were compared using either the non-parametric Mann-Whitney U test or the  
 29 t-test for parametric data. Survival curves were compared using a log-rank (Mantel-Cox)  
 30 test. P-values of <0.05 were considered significant. All analyses were performed using  
 31 Statistical Package for the Social Sciences 15.0 (SPSS, Chicago, IL).

## 32 33 34 RESULTS

### 35 36 Fasting induces increased levels of corticosterone

37 Baseline corticosterone levels were 298±40 nmol/L. One, 2, and 3 days of fasting sig-  
 38 nificantly increased corticosterone levels compared with baseline to 1135±163 nmol/L  
 39 (p = 0.0022), 1253±234 nmol/L (p = 0.0022), and 1287±167 nmol/L (p = 0.0022),

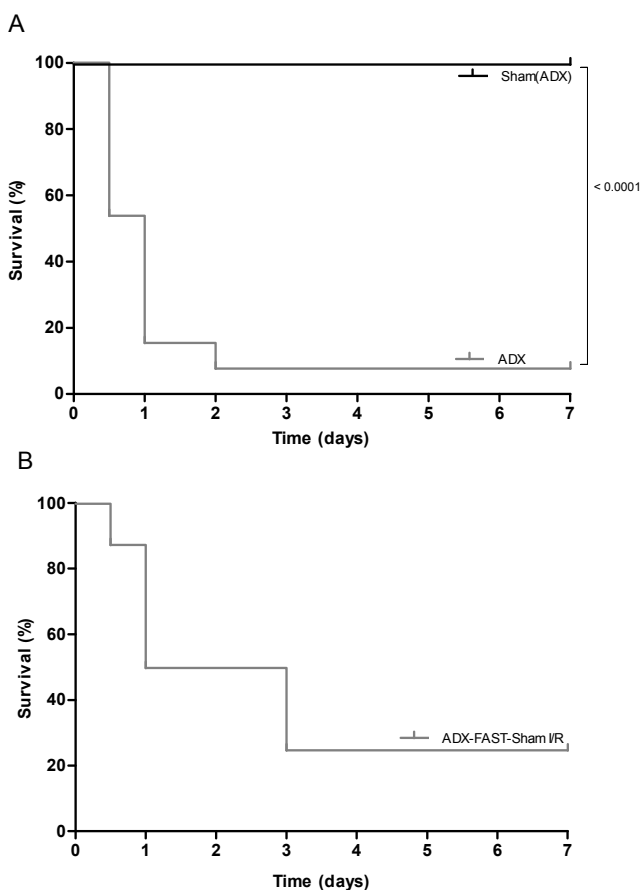


**Figure 2:** (A) Animals were fasted for 0, 1, 2, or 3 days after which the serum corticosterone levels were determined. Data are presented as mean±SEM. An asterisk (\*) designates a statistically significant difference between the indicated groups ( $p = 0.0022$  for all comparisons). Ns. = not statistically different. (B) ADX-FAST animals underwent an adrenalectomy 10 days prior to fasting and subsequent I/R. Sham (ADX)-FAST animals served as a control group. Animals in this group underwent a sham adrenalectomy 10 days prior to fasting. Data are presented as mean±SEM. An asterisk (\*) designates a statistically significant difference between the indicated groups ( $p = 0.0022$ ).

respectively (Figure 2A). ADX in combination with 3 days of fasting led to significantly reduced corticosterone values of  $2.6 \pm 0.3$  nmol/L, when compared to the sham(ADX)-operated group, who had corticosterone levels of  $1186 \pm 150$  nmol/L ( $p=0.0022$ ) after a 3-day fasting period (Figure 2B).

### 1 ADX abolishes the protective effect of fasting on renal I/R injury

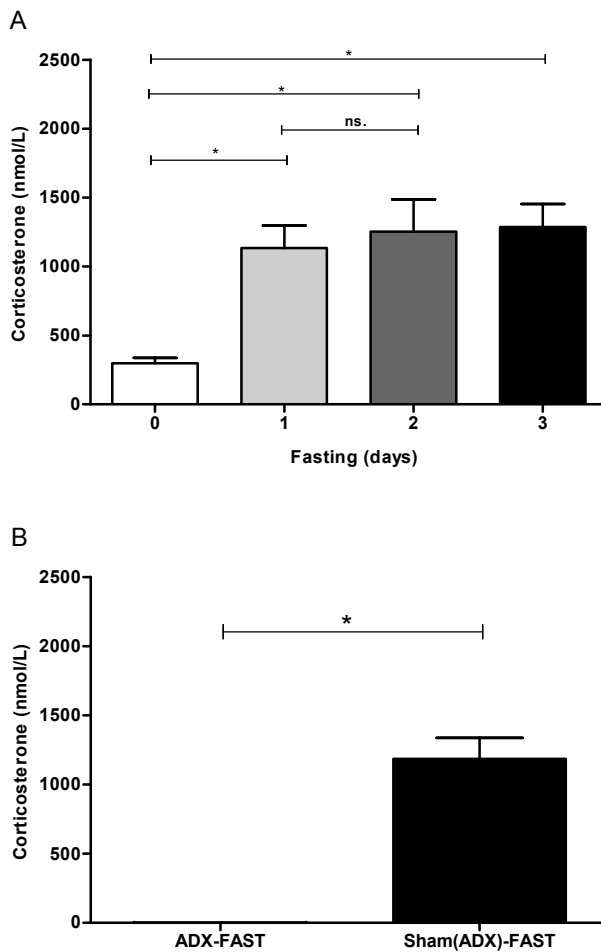
2 Mice recovered rapidly from the ADX as reflected by their return to preoperative weight  
 3 on postoperative day 2. When ADX mice were subjected to a 3-day fast followed by  
 4 renal I/R injury only 8% of the animals survived (Figure 3A). In contrast, survival of  
 5 sham(ADX)-operated mice after fasting and subsequent I/R was 100% ( $p < 0.0001$ ).  
 6 To determine whether the high mortality rate was due to I/R injury or the absence of  
 7 adrenal glands, the survival of ADX mice subjected to a sham I/R procedure after 3 days  
 8 of fasting was assessed (Figure 3B). The 7-day survival in this group was 30%, similar  
 9 to the ADX mice that had undergone renal I/R ( $p = 0.501$ ), indicating that mice are not  
 10 able to withstand abdominal surgery after bilateral adrenalectomy.



36 **Figure 3:** (A) Survival of adrenalectomized (ADX) mice vs. sham(ADX) mice after a 3-day fast and sub-  
 37 sequent renal I/R injury. Survival in the sham-operated group is 100% vs. 8% in the adrenalectomized  
 38 group ( $p < 0.0001$ ). (B) Survival of adrenalectomized mice after a 3-day fast and subsequent sham I/R  
 39 injury. Survival in the sham-operated group is 30%. This is not statistically different from the survival of  
 the ADX group in figure 3A ( $p = 0.5010$ ).

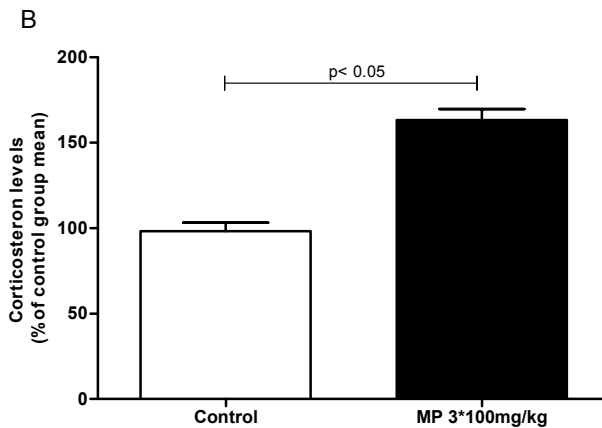
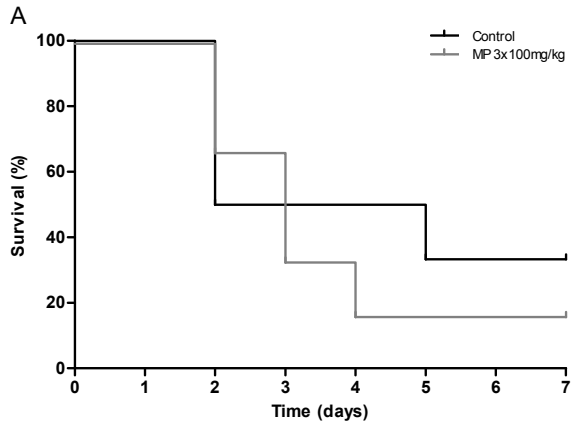
## 1 Glucocorticoid receptor blockade does not affect the benefits of fasting on renal 2 I/R injury

3 To assess the effect of glucocorticoid receptor blockade on renal I/R injury after and  
4 during a three day fast several experiments were performed. In the first experiment  
5 mice received either 10 mg/kg mifepristone or vehicle after 3 days of fasting and 30  
6 minutes prior to renal I/R injury. In both groups survival was 100%. Subsequently,  
7 we increased the frequency of mifepristone administration to once daily during the  
8 3-day fast preceding I/R injury. All animals survived the experiment. When a tenfold  
9 higher mifepristone dosage (100 mg/kg) was given, again all animals in the control  
10 and mifepristone groups survived I/R after the 3-day fast. Following the high dose of  
11



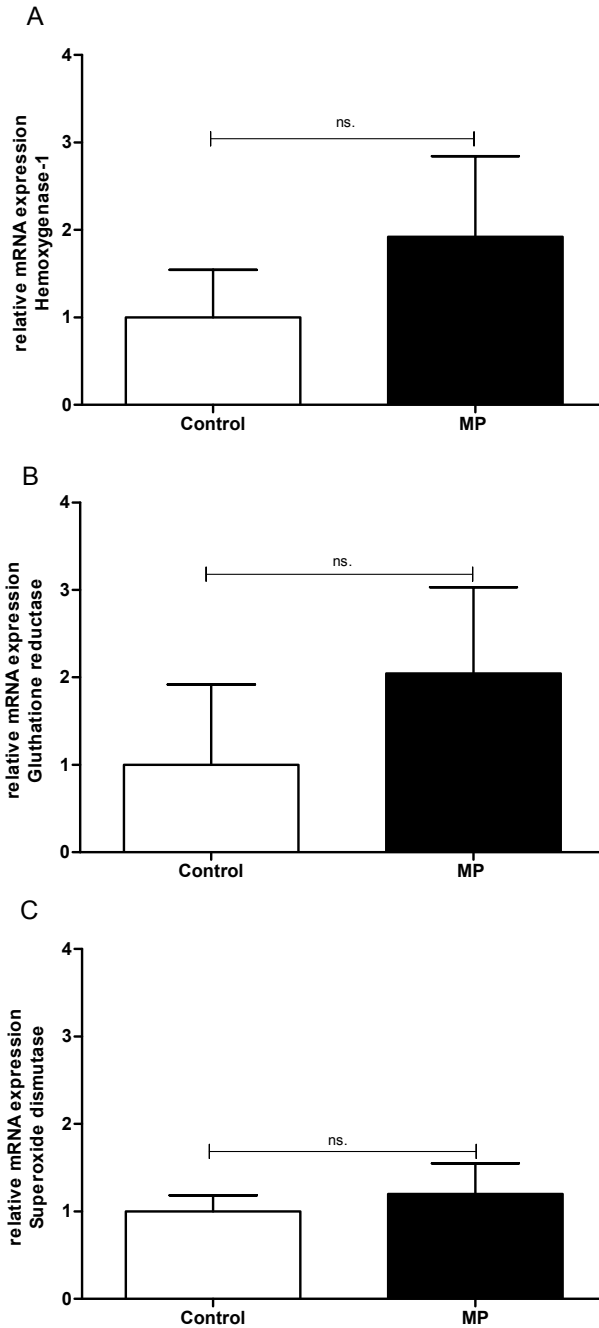
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
**Figure 4:** Kidney function after renal I/R injury as indicated by serum urea values. Mifepristone treatment was given once daily (100mg/kg) during the 3-day fast preceding I/R. The control group received a vehicle. There were no statistically significant differences between both groups.

1 mifepristone, kidney function assessed by serum urea concentrations before and 24  
 2 and 48 hours after I/R, showed no differences between the two groups (Figure 4). To  
 3 rule out that mifepristone or the vehicle interfered with the renal I/R injury model, the  
 4 three day treatment as described above was applied to ad libitum fed control mice (no  
 5 ADX, only I/R injury). The survival of mifepristone and vehicle-treated mice (Figure 5A)



32 **Figure 5:** (A) Survival of mifepristone-treated and vehicle-treated control animals after renal I/R injury.  
 33 Mifepristone (100mg/kg) was administered once daily, starting 3 days prior to I/R. Vehicle (PBS containing  
 34 1.16% DMSO) was administered to the control group. There was no significant difference in survival. Survival  
 was similar to that observed in control mice without treatment[4] (data not shown).

35 (B) Corticosterone levels of mifepristone-treated and control animals after a three day fast. Mifepristone (MP)  
 36 (100mg/kg) was administered once daily during the three day fast (n = 4). Vehicle (PBS containing 1.16%  
 37 DMSO) was administered to the control group, during the three day fast (n = 4). After the three day fast  
 38 corticosterone levels were measured and expressed as a percentage of the control group. Corticosterone levels  
 were significantly ( $p=0.0268$ ) higher in the mifepristone treated group, when compared to the control group.  
 39 This indicates blockade of the glucocorticoid receptor.



**Figure 6:** Hepatic mRNA expression levels of hemoxygenase-1(A), glutathione reductase (B), and superoxide dismutase-2 (C). Mifepristone treatment was given once daily (100mg/kg) during a 3-day fast after which the livers were harvested (n=6). The control group (n=6) received a vehicle. There were no statistically significant differences in mRNA expression between both groups.



1 was similar to the survival of untreated (no mifepristone or vehicle), ad libitum fed  
2 mice<sup>4</sup>. To confirm effective glucocorticoid receptor blockade by mifepristone serum  
3 levels of corticosterone were measured. Corticosterone levels were significantly in-  
4 creased ( $p < 0.05$ ) in mifepristone-treated animals, confirming adequate blockade of the  
5 glucocorticoid receptors during fasting and subsequent I/R (Figure 5B).

### 6 7 **The effect of mifepristone on fasting-induced upregulation of cytoprotective** 8 **genes.**

9 We have previously shown that 3 days of fasting led to significantly higher baseline ex-  
10 pression levels of antioxidant defense genes in the liver<sup>4</sup>. Here, we determined mRNA  
11 expression levels of hepatic tissue after 3 days of fasting with or without mifepristone  
12 treatment (three days, 100mg/kg/day). No significant differences were observed in  
13 mRNA expression levels of hemoxygenase-1, glutathione reductase, and superoxide  
14 dismutase, suggesting that corticosterone receptor inhibitor treatment did not interfere  
15 with the induction of cytoprotective and antioxidant genes by fasting (Figure 6).

## 16 17 18 **DISCUSSION**

19  
20 Renal ischemia and reperfusion injury (I/R) negatively influences the outcome of kidney  
21 transplantation. Strategies to reduce I/R injury are important to improve patient survival  
22 as well as graft function and survival, as I/R is one of the main factors contributing  
23 to graft loss<sup>3</sup>. We have recently reported that fasting is able to protect both kidney  
24 and liver against I/R injury<sup>4</sup>. Current experiments were designed to investigate whether  
25 the protection afforded by fasting against I/R injury is mediated by increased levels  
26 of corticosterone. Fasting led to significantly higher levels of corticosterone when  
27 compared to ad libitum feeding<sup>9</sup>. Bilateral ADX was performed to investigate the effect  
28 of corticosterone on renal I/R injury. After ADX, mice exhibited higher mortality rates  
29 after I/R compared with control mice. However, survival after laparotomy in ADX mice  
30 without I/R injury resulted in similar mortality rates. These experiments did not address  
31 our hypothesis that the protection afforded by fasting is due to increased corticosterone  
32 levels.

33 Mifepristone, a glucocorticoid receptor antagonist, blocks the downstream signaling  
34 of the glucocorticoid receptor. The use of mifepristone therefore enables controlled  
35 studies on the effects of corticosterone on renal I/R injury without bilateral ADX. Gluco-  
36 corticoid receptor blockade 30 minutes prior to I/R injury did not abolish the protective  
37 effects of fasting on renal I/R injury. This suggests that either glucocorticoid receptor  
38 blockade does not interfere with the protective effects of fasting or that fasting induces  
39 its protection during the three days fast. The latter is supported by elevated levels of cor-

1 corticosterone already after one day of fasting. Therefore, mifepristone was administered  
2 daily during the 3-day fast. However, this regime did not affect the protective effect of  
3 fasting on renal I/R injury. Finally, a higher dosage of mifepristone was used based on  
4 previous studies<sup>13</sup>. Again, this regime did not abolish the protection afforded by fasting  
5 on renal I/R injury. Survival rates and kidney function were similar in both the treatment  
6 and the control group. We therefore conclude that fasting-induced protection against  
7 renal I/R injury is mediated by corticosterone/glucocorticoid receptor-independent  
8 pathways. This is partially in line with earlier reports indicating that mice subjected  
9 to social stress<sup>13</sup> or high physiological titers of endogenous glucocorticoids<sup>14</sup> exhib-  
10 ited exacerbated ischemic injury. In contrast, a study in rats concluded that bilateral  
11 ADX prevents renal I/R injury<sup>15</sup>. However, this protection is probably induced by the  
12 depletion of mineralocorticoid hormones only, as these rats were supplemented with  
13 dexamethason, a potent exogenous glucocorticoid agonist. Administration of exog-  
14 enous glucocorticoids is known to protect against cerebral<sup>16</sup>, cardiac<sup>17,18</sup>, and renal I/R  
15 injury<sup>19</sup>. In addition, clinical studies have shown that donor pre-treatment with steroids  
16 significantly decreased tissue (liver) and serum expression of proinflammatory cyto-  
17 kines<sup>20</sup> after I/R injury. A recent prospective randomized study investigated the effects of  
18 donor pretreatment with methylprednisolone on organ function and outcome after liver  
19 transplantation. The use of steroids significantly reduced I/R injury and inflammation  
20 and improved graft function<sup>21</sup>. We did not administer exogenous glucocorticoids in  
21 our model because they are already known to improve I/R injury and because our  
22 hypothesis predicted the involvement of endogenous steroids.

23 If increased levels of endogenous corticosteroids do not mediate the protective ef-  
24 fects of fasting, the question remains which mechanisms do contribute to the induced  
25 protection. In previous experiments we have shown that three days of fasting lead to  
26 significantly higher expression levels of cytoprotective and antioxidant defense genes  
27 in the kidney and liver<sup>4,22</sup>. The strongest response to fasting was observed in the liver;  
28 therefore we investigated the effect of mifepristone treatment on the expression of these  
29 cytoprotective and anti-oxidant genes in the liver. The present study demonstrated that  
30 mifepristone treatment did not interfere with the upregulation of antioxidant defense  
31 systems. It would be interesting to investigate whether exact mimicking of corticoste-  
32 rone induction by fasting, by corticosteroid administration, would be able to increase  
33 the expression of cytoprotective genes as well. However, as it is difficult, if not impos-  
34 sible, to duplicate the physiological response to fasting, we have not performed these  
35 additional experiments. Together, these data support a hypothesis that the up-regulated  
36 expression of these genes was instrumental in the protection afforded by fasting against  
37 I/R injury, but that these changes are independent of corticosterone. Future experiments  
38 are warranted to investigate the relation between these fasting induced changes in gene  
39 expression patterns and I/R injury.

1 In conclusion, our data demonstrate that fasting increases serum corticosterone  
2 levels. However, the protective effect of fasting on I/R injury is induced independently  
3 of corticosterone levels and glucocorticoid receptor availability. The upregulation of  
4 antioxidant genes is independent of the availability of the glucocorticoid receptor. The  
5 latter may represent an important clue to elucidate the mechanisms by which fasting  
6 affords protection against I/R injury.

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

## 1 REFERENCES

- 2 1. Roodnat JJ, Mulder PG, Van Riemsdijk IC, JN IJ, van Gelder T, Weimar W. Ischemia times  
3 and donor serum creatinine in relation to renal graft failure. *Transplantation* 2003;75(6):  
4 799-804.
- 5 2. Harper SJ, Hosgood SA, Waller HL, et al. The effect of warm ischemic time on renal func-  
6 tion and injury in the isolated hemoperfused kidney. *Transplantation* 2008;86(3):445-51.
- 7 3. Perico N, Cattaneo D, Sayegh MH, Remuzzi G. Delayed graft function in kidney transplan-  
8 tation. *Lancet* 2004;364(9447):1814-27.
- 9 4. Mitchell JR, Verweij M, Brand K, et al. Short-term dietary restriction and fasting precondi-  
10 tion against ischemia reperfusion injury in mice. *Aging Cell* 2010;9:p. 40-53.
- 11 5. Verweij M, van Ginhoven TM, Mitchell JR, et al. Fasting protects against hepatic ischemia/  
12 reperfusion injury via upregulation of HO-1 and antioxidant defence. *Transpl Int* 2009;22,  
13 supplement 2:92.
- 14 6. Flint MS, Tinkle SS. C57BL/6 mice are resistant to acute restraint modulation of cutaneous  
15 hypersensitivity. *Toxicol Sci* 2001;62(2):250-6.
- 16 7. Rhen T, Cidlowski JA. Antiinflammatory action of glucocorticoids--new mechanisms for old  
17 drugs. *N Engl J Med* 2005;353(16):1711-23.
- 18 8. Arumugam TV, Shiels IA, Woodruff TM, Granger DN, Taylor SM. The role of the comple-  
19 ment system in ischemia-reperfusion injury. *Shock* 2004;21(5):401-9.
- 20 9. Luque RM, Park S, Kineman RD. Severity of the catabolic condition differentially modulates  
21 hypothalamic expression of growth hormone-releasing hormone in the fasted mouse: po-  
22 tential role of neuropeptide Y and corticotropin-releasing hormone. *Endocrinology* 2007;  
23 148(1):300-9.
- 24 10. Kedar I, Cohen J, Jacob ET, Ravid M. Alleviation of experimental ischemic acute renal  
25 failure by dimethyl sulfoxide. *Nephron* 1981;29(1-2):55-8.
- 26 11. Yang B, Trump RP, Shen Y, McNulty JA, Lisa G Clifton SAS, Peiyuan Lin and Greg L Pabel.  
27 RU486 did not exacerbate cytokine release in mice challenged with LPS nor in db/db mice.  
28 *BMC Pharmacology* 2008;8(7).
- 29 12. Peeters BW, Smets RJ, Broekkamp CL. The involvement of glucocorticoids in the acquired  
30 immobility response is dependent on the water temperature. *Physiol Behav* 1992;51(1):  
31 127-9.
- 32 13. Sugo N, Hurn PD, Morahan MB, Hattori K, Traystman RJ, DeVries AC. Social stress exacer-  
33 bates focal cerebral ischemia in mice. *Stroke* 2002;33(6):1660-4.
- 34 14. Sapolsky RM, Pulsinelli WA. Glucocorticoids potentiate ischemic injury to neurons: thera-  
35 peutic implications. *Science* 1985;229(4720):1397-400.
- 36 15. Ramirez V, Trujillo J, Valdes R, et al. Adrenalectomy prevents renal ischemia-reperfusion  
37 injury. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* 2009;297(4):F932-42.
- 38 16. Felszeghy K, Banisadr G, Rostene W, Nyakas C, Haour F. Dexamethasone downregulates  
39 chemokine receptor CXCR4 and exerts neuroprotection against hypoxia/ischemia-induced  
brain injury in neonatal rats. *Neuroimmunomodulation* 2004;11(6):404-13.
17. Valen G, Kawakami T, Tahepold P, Dumitrescu A, Lowbeer C, Vaage J. Glucocorticoid  
pretreatment protects cardiac function and induces cardiac heat shock protein 72. *Am J  
Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 2000;279(2):H836-43.

- 1 18. Hafezi-Moghadam A, Simoncini T, Yang Z, et al. Acute cardiovascular protective effects of  
2 corticosteroids are mediated by non-transcriptional activation of endothelial nitric oxide  
3 synthase. *Nat Med* 2002;8(5):473-9.
- 4 19. Reutzel-Selke A, Zschockelt T, Denecke C, et al. Short-term immunosuppressive treatment  
5 of the donor ameliorates consequences of ischemia/ reperfusion injury and long-term graft  
6 function in renal allografts from older donors. *Transplantation* 2003;75(11):1786-92.
- 7 20. Kuecuk O, Mantouvalou L, Klemz R, et al. Significant reduction of proinflammatory  
8 cytokines by treatment of the brain-dead donor. *Transplant Proc* 2005;37(1):387-8.
- 9 21. Ulrich F, Kotsch K, Pratschke J. Methylprednisolone Therapy in Decreased Donors Reduces  
10 Inflammation in the Donor Liver and Improves Outcome After Liver Transplantation-Res-  
11 trictions May Apply. *Ann Surg* 2008;248(6):1042-50.
- 12 22. M. Verweij TvG, J.R. Mitchell, S. van den Engel, F. Bonthuis, E. Torabi, J.N.M. IJzermans,  
13 J.H.J. Hoeijmakers, R.W.F. de Bruin. Fasting protects against hepatic ischemia/reperfusion  
14 injury via upregulation of HO-1 and antioxidant defence. *Transpl Int* 2009;22, supplement  
15 2(August 2009):92.  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39



# Chapter 5

## **Preoperative fasting induced protection against renal ischemia-reperfusion injury is independent of ghrelin in mice**

Tessa M. van Ginhoven  
T.M. Huisman  
Jan Willem van den Berg  
Jan N.M. IJzermans  
Patric J.D. Delhanty  
Ron W.F. de Bruin

*Nutrition Research, in press*

**1 ABSTRACT**

2  
3 **Introduction:** One of the factors negatively influencing the outcome after kidney trans-  
4 plantation is ischemia-reperfusion (I/R) injury. Preoperative fasting is able to confer pro-  
5 tection against I/R injury. We hypothesized that the protection imposed by preoperative  
6 fasting is mediated by increased levels of acylated ghrelin.

7 **Methods:** Male C57BL/6 mice, 10-12 weeks old, were fasted for one, two or three days  
8 after which acylated ghrelin levels were determined. Ad libitum fed mice were injected  
9 with acylated ghrelin or PBS prior to renal I/R injury. Furthermore, mice were fasted  
10 for three days during which they were injected with a growth hormone secretagogue  
11 receptor antagonist, to block the effects of ghrelin, or a vehiculum. Bilateral renal I/R  
12 injury was induced by clamping the artery and vein of the left and right kidney simul-  
13 taneously for 37 minutes. Kidney function was assessed by means of serum urea values  
14 determined at 24 and 48 hours after reperfusion.

15 **Results:** Fasting significantly increased acylated ghrelin serum levels. Ghrelin supple-  
16 tion in ad libitum fed animals or ghrelin receptor blockade in fasted animals did not  
17 affect renal function after I/R injury.

18 **Conclusion:** Our data suggest that the increased levels of acylated ghrelin induced by  
19 fasting do not mediate its protection against renal I/R injury.

20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39



## 1 INTRODUCTION

2  
3 Renal transplantation is considered the treatment of choice for people with end-stage  
4 renal disease. One of the factors negatively influencing the outcome after kidney trans-  
5 plantation is ischemia-reperfusion (I/R) injury<sup>1,2</sup>. Delayed graft function is primarily a  
6 consequence of I/R injury and contributes to the loss of kidney graft<sup>3</sup>. Currently there  
7 are no therapies to prevent or treat ischemic injury.

8 Emerging data suggest that the beneficial effects of long-term dietary restriction (de-  
9 fined as a reduction in energy intake without malnutrition) can be tapped for clinically  
10 relevant benefits such as protection against hepatic (I/R) injury<sup>4</sup> and the toxic side effects  
11 of chemotherapy<sup>5</sup>. We have previously shown that dietary restriction protects against  
12 renal I/R injury<sup>6</sup>. Three days of fasting prior to renal I/R injury protected against I/R injury  
13 in mice. Preoperative fasting increased baseline levels of cytoprotective and antioxidant  
14 genes and resulted in a more expeditious and pronounced response of these genes to  
15 I/R injury<sup>6,7</sup>. The mechanism by which dietary restriction induces this protection remains  
16 elusive. The mechanism by which dietary restriction induces this protection remains  
17 elusive. Although animal studies suggest that dietary restriction protects against I/R in-  
18 jury, translation of these results to the clinical setting poses a challenge. Patients may not  
19 respond to dietary restriction similarly as healthy animals or humans. Therefore, future  
20 research should focus on dietary restriction mimetics or agents that may impinge on  
21 (some) of the protective pathways induced by dietary restriction. To pharmaceutically  
22 mimic the effects of dietary restriction, its mechanisms need to be elucidated. In this  
23 study we sought to determine the role of ghrelin in the protection induced by fasting  
24 against renal I/R injury in mice. Fasting leads to several hormonal changes, among  
25 which is an increase in serum levels of ghrelin<sup>8</sup>. The complete structure of ghrelin has  
26 been identified as an [*O*-*n*-octanoyl-Ser 3]-peptide. The *n*-octanoyl moiety is essential  
27 for the activity of ghrelin<sup>9</sup>. Acylated ghrelin, the endogenous ligand for the growth  
28 hormone secretagogue receptor (GHSR) has recently been implicated in the control of  
29 food intake and energy balance<sup>8</sup>. Interestingly, survival rate after gut I/R injury increased  
30 significantly if ghrelin was administered just prior to reperfusion. In addition, ghrelin  
31 treatment reduced serum levels of TNF- $\alpha$  and IL-6, and reduced neutrophil infiltration  
32 in distant organs<sup>10</sup>. This suggests that acylated ghrelin is capable of reducing the inflam-  
33 matory response to I/R injury. In addition, ghrelin has been shown to reduce ischemia  
34 related problems after skin flap transfer<sup>11</sup> and to protect against renal I/R injury<sup>12</sup>. We  
35 hypothesized that the protection against I/R injury imposed by fasting is mediated by  
36 increased systemic levels of acylated ghrelin. We quantified serum acylated ghrelin  
37 levels after one, two and three days of fasting. Furthermore, ad libitum fed mice were  
38 injected with acylated ghrelin prior to renal I/R injury and fasting mice were treated  
39 with the competitive GHSR antagonist [D-lys-3]-GHRP-6<sup>13</sup> prior to renal I/R injury.

## 1 METHODS AND MATERIALS

### 3 Animals

4 Male C57BL/6 mice with an average weight of 25 grams were purchased from Harlan  
5 (Horst, The Netherlands). All mice were maintained under standard conditions with a  
6 12 h light/dark cycle. Mice in the fed group were allowed unrestricted access to food.  
7 Mice in the fasting groups were transferred to a clean cage at 5:00 pm and withheld  
8 food for 1, 2, or 3 days. The experimental protocol was approved by the Animal Experi-  
9 ments Committee under the Dutch National Experiments on Animals Act and complied  
10 with the 1986 directive 86/609/EC of the Council of Europe.

### 12 Serum measurements

13 Blood was obtained under anesthesia (isoflurane inhalation, 5% isoflurane initially and  
14 then 2% isoflurane with a 1:1 air:oxygen mixture for maintenance of anaesthesia) by  
15 retro-orbital venous plexus puncture (during the experiments) or heart puncture (at the  
16 end of the experiment). Urea levels were determined in the serum of the animals using a  
17 QuantiChrom assay kit, DIUR-500 (Gentaur, Brussels, Belgium). Acylated ghrelin levels  
18 were determined in plasma using an acylated ghrelin ELISA kit (BioVendor, Modrice,  
19 Czech Republic) according to the manufacturer's protocol. Acylated ghrelin levels were  
20 determined from plasma samples obtained between 9:00 and 10:00. After cardiac  
21 puncture, 400  $\mu$ L of blood was transferred directly into 1 ml EDTA containing tubes  
22 (MiniCollect, Greiner Bio-one) pre-filled with p-hydroxymercuribenzoic acid, leading  
23 to a final concentration of 1 mM. Samples were directly centrifuged (3,500 rpm; 10  
24 min; 4°C) after which 100  $\mu$ L of the supernatant was transferred to a separate tube  
25 containing 10  $\mu$ L 1NHCl. After centrifugation (3,500 rpm; 5 min; 4°C) the supernatant  
26 was transferred to another vial and stored at -20°C until assayed.

### 28 Bilateral renal I/R injury

29 Renal I/R procedures were conducted between 9.00 and 12.00 hours. Mice were  
30 anesthetized with isoflurane inhalation (5% isoflurane initially and then 2% isoflurane  
31 with a 1:1 air:oxygen mixture for maintenance of anaesthesia). Body temperature was  
32 maintained by placing the animals on heating pads until recovery from anesthesia.  
33 Following a midline abdominal incision, the renal artery and vein of both the left and  
34 right kidney were occluded simultaneously, by using atraumatic microvascular clamps,  
35 for 37 minutes. Previously we showed that this ischemic time induces a mortality  
36 rate of 40%<sup>6</sup>. After macroscopic confirmation of ischemia (purple color), the incision  
37 was covered with PBS-soaked gauze and the animal was covered with an aluminum  
38 foil blanket to maintain body temperature. Following release of the vascular clamp,  
39 restoration of blood-flow was confirmed by the kidney returning to normal color. The

1 abdominal wound was closed in two layers using 5/0 Safil sutures. Postoperatively mice  
2 received a single subcutaneous injection of 0.5 ml of PBS.

#### 3 4 **Influence of fasting on acylated ghrelin levels**

5 Animals were fed ad libitum (n = 10) or fasted for one (n = 6), two (n = 6), or three days  
6 (n = 14), after which they were killed by exsanguination under anesthesia. Acylated  
7 ghrelin levels were measured as described above.

#### 8 9 **Influence of ghrelin administration on kidney function after renal I/R injury**

10 Acylated ghrelin (Polypeptide Group, Strasbourg, France) (100 µg/kg, n = 6) or vehicle  
11 (phosphate buffered saline, 100µL, n = 6) was injected subcutaneously two times a day  
12 with 12 hour intervals during the 3-days before renal I/R. Renal function was deter-  
13 mined by measuring serum urea levels at 24 and 48 hours after I/R. The acylated ghrelin  
14 dosage was based on previous studies showing protection against renal I/R injury<sup>12</sup>.

#### 15 16 **Influence of GHSR blockage on kidney function after renal I/R injury**

17 GHSR antagonist (200nmol/100µL PBS, [D-Lys-3]-GHRP-6, Bachem, Weil am Rhein,  
18 Germany, n = 6) or vehicle (phosphate buffered saline, 100µL, n = 6) was administered  
19 intraperitoneally twice daily with a 12 hour interval during the 3-day fast before renal  
20 I/R. Renal function was determined by measuring serum urea levels 24 and 48 hours  
21 after I/R. The GHSR antagonist dosage is based on previous studies showing that an-  
22 tagonism of the ghrelin receptor reduces food intake<sup>13</sup>.

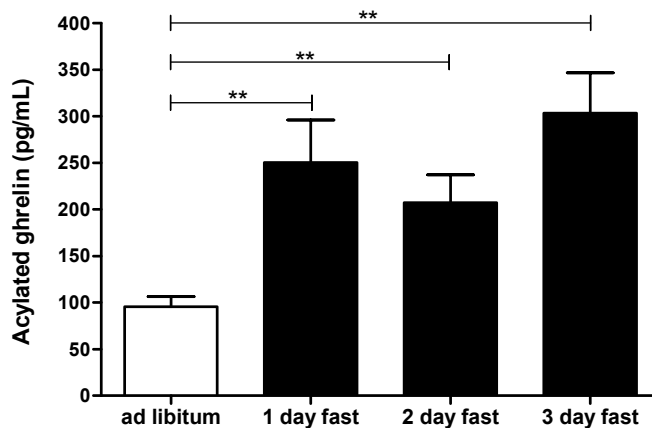
#### 23 24 **Statistical analysis**

25 Continuous variables are presented as means ± SEM (normal distribution, assessed visu-  
26 ally and by means of Shapiro-Wilks test). One-way ANOVA was used to asses whether  
27 fasting significantly altered acylated ghrelin levels. Two-way ANOVA was used to asses  
28 if time or treatment significantly influenced renal function after I/R injury. Thereafter,  
29 means between the intervention groups and the control group were compared using the  
30 t-test for parametric data. P-values of <0.05 were considered significant. All analyses  
31 were performed using Statistical Package for the Social Sciences 15.0 (SPSS, Chicago, IL).

### 32 33 34 **RESULTS**

#### 35 36 **Influence of fasting on acylated ghrelin levels**

37 To investigate if fasting influences plasma levels of acylated ghrelin, we measured these  
38 levels after fasting. Baseline acylated ghrelin levels were 95.51±10.80 pg/ml. One, two,  
39 and three days of fasting significantly increased acylated ghrelin levels compared with



**Figure 1:** Effect of fasting on plasma ghrelin levels. Mice were fasted for one, two, or three days. Control mice were allowed unrestricted access to food. One, two, and three days of fasting was associated with significantly increased acetylated ghrelin levels as compared with ad libitum fed mice. The bars and error bars represent mean  $\pm$  SEM. One-way ANOVA showed a significant difference between the means ( $p = 0.0016$ ) A T-test was used to compare the fasted groups with the control group. (\*\*,  $p < 0.01$  compared to ad libitum fed control mice. Ad libitum  $n = 10$ , one day fasting  $n = 6$ , two days fasting  $n = 6$ , three days fasting  $n = 14$ .)

ad libitum fed mice ( $250.6 \pm 45.57$  pg/ml ( $p = 0.0013$ ),  $207.4 \pm 29.78$  pg/ml ( $p = 0.0075$ ), and  $303.3 \pm 43.30$  pg/ml ( $p = 0.0014$ ), respectively) (Figure 1).

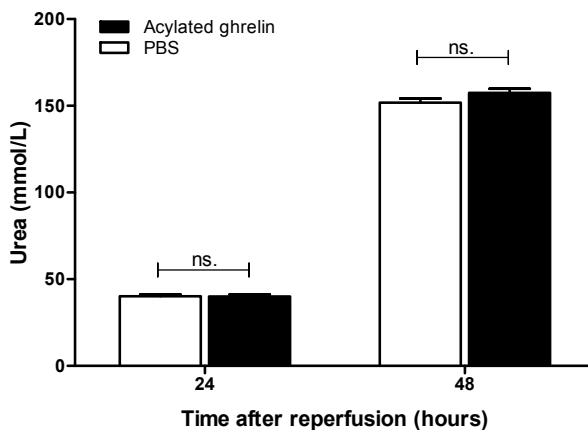
### **Influence of ghrelin administration to ad libitum fed mice on renal function after I/R injury**

We next determined whether administering acylated ghrelin to ad libitum fed mice would protect against renal I/R injury. There was no significant difference in serum urea levels between groups at 24 hours after reperfusion (Ghrelin vs. PBS;  $40.0 \pm 1.1$  mmol/ml vs  $40.2 \pm 1.0$  mmol/ml,  $p = ns$ ). In both groups, serum urea values were increased 48 hours after reperfusion, when compared to 24 hours after reperfusion. Again no statistically significant differences were observed between both groups (Ghrelin vs. PBS;  $157.5 \pm 2.4$  mmol/ml vs  $151.8 \pm 2.4$  mmol/ml,  $p = ns$ ) (Figure 2).

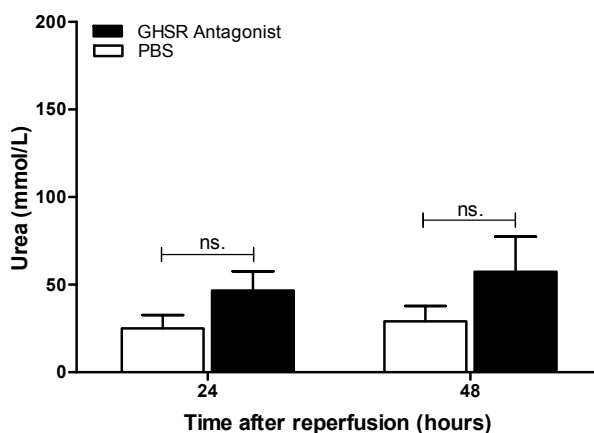
### **Influence of GHSR antagonist administration to fasting mice on renal function after I/R injury**

As shown previously, three days of fasting protects against renal ischemia and reperfusion injury. Serum urea values at 48 hours after reperfusion were significantly lower in fasted mice vs. fed mice ( $57.4 \pm 20.0$  mmol/ml vs.  $157.5 \pm 2.4$  mmol/ml,  $p = 0.008$ ).

Next, we determined whether administration of a GHSR antagonist to fasting mice would abolish the protective effect of fasting on renal I/R injury. There was no significant difference between groups regarding renal function 24 hours after reperfusion (serum



**Figure 2:** Effect of acylated ghrelin treatment on renal I/R injury. Acylated ghrelin was administered subcutaneously twice daily during a 3-days period before renal I/R. Control mice were treated with PBS at the same time-points. Serum urea levels were determined at 24 and 48 hours after reperfusion. Acylated ghrelin administration did not affect serum urea levels when compared with PBS-treated administration. The bars and error bars represent mean  $\pm$  SEM. Statistical comparisons were made using a two-way ANOVA. (ns., not significantly different,  $n = 6$  mice/ group.)



**Figure 3:** Effect of GHSR antagonist on renal I/R injury. GHSR antagonist was administered intraperitoneally twice daily during 3-days before renal I/R. Control mice were treated with PBS at the same time-points. Serum urea levels were determined at 24 and 48 hours after reperfusion. GHSR antagonist treatment did not affect serum urea levels compared with PBS-treated control mice. The bars and error bars represent mean  $\pm$  SEM. Statistical comparisons were made using a two-way ANOVA. (ns., not significantly different,  $n = 6$  mice/ group.)

urea levels in GHSR antagonist treated vs. PBS treated controls;  $46.6 \pm 11.1$  mmol/ml vs  $25.1 \pm 7.5$  mmol/ml,  $p = ns$ ). Serum urea levels at 48 hours after reperfusion were comparable to those at 24 hours after reperfusion. Again no statistically significant differences were observed between both groups (GHSR antagonist vs. PBS;  $57.4 \pm 20.0$  mmol/ml vs  $29.1 \pm 8.7$  mmol/ml,  $p = ns$ ) at 48 hours after reperfusion (Figure 3).

## 1 DISCUSSION

2  
3 Renal ischemia and reperfusion injury (I/R) negatively influences the outcome of kidney  
4 transplantation. Strategies to reduce I/R injury are important to improve patient survival  
5 as well as graft outcome, as I/R is one of the main factors contributing to graft loss<sup>3</sup>.  
6 Recently we observed that preoperative fasting induces protection against both renal  
7 and hepatic I/R injury<sup>6</sup>. In the present study we hypothesized that the protection af-  
8 farded by fasting is mediated by increased levels of acylated ghrelin.

9 We found that fasting leads to significantly increased serum levels of acylated ghre-  
10 lin, which is in accordance with the literature<sup>14</sup>. These levels were increased from day  
11 one, and remained elevated during the three day fast. To mimic increased acylated  
12 ghrelin levels during fasting, we administered acylated ghrelin twice daily during three  
13 preoperative days in ad libitum fed mice. However, no effect on renal function after I/R  
14 injury was detected. It has been shown previously by Takeda et al., that treatment with  
15 acylated ghrelin improves renal function after I/R injury<sup>12</sup>. We administered acylated  
16 ghrelin before the induction of renal I/R, whereas Takeda et al. gave ghrelin both before  
17 and after I/R, which may explain the observed difference in efficacy.

18 Acylated ghrelin is the endogenous ligand for the growthhormone secretagogue  
19 receptor (GHSR)<sup>8</sup>. A GHSR antagonist [D-lys-3]-GHRP-6<sup>13</sup> was used to block the recep-  
20 tor mediated effects of elevated ghrelin levels during fasting. Despite using a dosing  
21 protocol shown to be effective in suppressing the biological activity of ghrelin, no  
22 difference in postoperative renal function was observed between treated and control  
23 animals. Furthermore, the protective effect of fasting on kidney function after I/R injury  
24 was not affected by GHSR antagonist administration.

25 Limitations of our study are that, we do not know whether our acylated ghrelin  
26 suppletion schedule exactly mimics the effect of fasting on acylated ghrelin levels.  
27 Although the dosage we used is based on existing literature, we did not determine  
28 whether the GHSR antagonist blocked the ghrelin receptor adequately. Furthermore,  
29 we show that there is no effect on renal function by means of serum urea values, but  
30 this does not exclude the possibility that other parameters of renal damage, such as  
31 histology, indicate differences between the groups. However, in previous studies<sup>6</sup> we  
32 found that there is a strong correlation between urea values, histological damage, and  
33 mortality due to ischemia induced acute kidney injury. Although we cannot exclude  
34 a protective effect of ghrelin administration on renal I/R injury, our data suggest that  
35 the increased levels of acylated ghrelin induced by fasting do not mediate protection  
36 against renal I/R injury. We therefore reject the hypothesis that the protection against  
37 renal I/R injury afforded by fasting is induced by increased levels of acylated ghrelin.

## 1 REFERENCES

- 2 1. Roodnat JJ, Mulder PG, Van Riemsdijk IC, JN IJ, van Gelder T, Weimar W. Ischemia times  
3 and donor serum creatinine in relation to renal graft failure. *Transplantation* 2003;75(6):  
4 799-804.
- 5 2. Harper SJ, Hosgood SA, Waller HL, et al. The effect of warm ischemic time on renal func-  
6 tion and injury in the isolated hemoperfused kidney. *Transplantation* 2008;86(3):445-51.
- 7 3. Perico N, Cattaneo D, Sayegh MH, Remuzzi G. Delayed graft function in kidney transplan-  
8 tation. *Lancet* 2004;364(9447):1814-27.
- 9 4. van Ginhoven TM, Mitchell JR, Verweij M, Hoeijmakers JH, Ijzermans JN, de Bruin RW. The  
10 use of preoperative nutritional interventions to protect against hepatic ischemia-reperfusion  
11 injury. *Liver Transpl* 2009;15(10):1183-91.
- 12 5. Raffaghello L, Lee C, Safdie FM, et al. Starvation-dependent differential stress resistance  
13 protects normal but not cancer cells against high-dose chemotherapy. *Proc Natl Acad Sci*  
14 *U S A* 2008;105(24):8215-20.
- 15 6. Mitchell JR, Verweij M, Brand K, et al. Short-term dietary restriction and fasting precondi-  
16 tion against ischemia reperfusion injury in mice. *Aging Cell* 2010;p. 40-53.
- 17 7. Verweij M, van Ginhoven TM, Mitchell JR, et al. Fasting protects against hepatic ischemia/  
18 reperfusion injury via upregulation of HO-1 and antioxidant defence. *Transpl Int* 2009;22,  
19 supplement 2:92.
- 20 8. Tschop M, Smiley DL, Heiman ML. Ghrelin induces adiposity in rodents. *Nature* 2000;  
21 407(6806):908-13.
- 22 9. Kojima M, Hosoda H, Date Y, Nakazato M, Matsuo H, Kangawa K. Ghrelin is a growth-  
23 hormone-releasing acylated peptide from stomach. *Nature* 1999;402(6762):656-60.
- 24 10. Wu R, Dong W, Ji Y, et al. Orexigenic hormone ghrelin attenuates local and remote organ  
25 injury after intestinal ischemia-reperfusion. *PLoS One* 2008;3(4):e2026.
- 26 11. Rezaeian R, Wettstein R, Menger MD, Pittet B, Harder Y. Pharmacological mimicry of surgi-  
27 cal delay: Ghrelin, a gastric peptide to save flaps. *Journal of Plastic, Reconstructive and*  
28 *Aesthetic Surgery* 2009;62(6):838S.
- 29 12. Takeda R, Nishimatsu H, Suzuki E, et al. Ghrelin improves renal function in mice with  
30 ischemic acute renal failure. *J Am Soc Nephrol* 2006;17(1):113-21.
- 31 13. Asakawa A, Inui A, Kaga T, et al. Antagonism of ghrelin receptor reduces food intake and  
32 body weight gain in mice. *Gut* 2003;52(7):947-52.
- 33 14. Luque RM, Park S, Kineman RD. Severity of the catabolic condition differentially modulates  
34 hypothalamic expression of growth hormone-releasing hormone in the fasted mouse: po-  
35 tential role of neuropeptide Y and corticotropin-releasing hormone. *Endocrinology* 2007;  
36 148(1):300-9.
- 37  
38  
39





# Chapter 6

**Preoperative dietary restriction reduces hepatic tumorload by reduced E-selectin mediated adhesion in mice**

Tessa M. van Ginhoven  
Jan Willem van den Berg  
Willem A. Dik  
Jan N.M. IJzermans  
Ron W.F. de Bruin

*Journal of Surgical Oncology, 2010 Sep 15;102(4):348-53.*

1 **ABSTRACT**

2

3 **Background:** Inflammatory responses facilitate metastasis by increasing expression of  
4 adhesion molecules. Dietary restriction (30% reduction in daily calorie intake) reduces  
5 the expression of adhesion molecules and protects against surgically induced inflam-  
6 mation. DR might therefore beneficially interfere with surgery induced inflammation  
7 and subsequent adhesion of circulating tumorcells.

8 **Methods:** BALB/c mice were subjected to two weeks dietary restriction prior to inocula-  
9 tion with tumor cells. Intrasplenic injection of  $5.0 \times 10^4$  c26-colon carcinoma cells was  
10 followed by splenectomy. Hepatic tumor load was scored after ten days as a percentage  
11 (tumor surface/total liver surface) on H&E stained sections. Liver mRNA expression of  
12 adhesion molecules was determined and the effect of serum from dietary restriction  
13 mice on in vitro tumor growth and adhesion capacity was assessed.

14 **Results:** Preoperative dietary restriction significantly reduced mRNA expression levels  
15 of E-selectin ( $p=0.0087$ ) and hepatic tumor load( $p=0.036$ ). Dietary restriction serum  
16 did not affect in vitro cell growth, but reduced in vitro adhesion of c26 cells to endo-  
17 thelial cells ( $p=0.0043$ ).

18 **Conclusions:** Preoperative dietary restriction reduces hepatic tumor load after injection  
19 with tumorcells. Reduced adhesion to endothelial cells and reduced mRNA expression  
20 of E-selectin suggest that dietary restriction reduces tumor load by lowering the adhe-  
21 sion of circulating tumor cells to hepatic vascular endothelium.

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

## 1 INTRODUCTION

2  
3 Colorectal cancer is the third most common cancer worldwide, with a cumulative life-  
4 time risk of approximately 5% in the United States. Each year approximately 150.000  
5 patients present with colorectal cancer and over 55.000 deaths are attributed to this  
6 disease<sup>1</sup>. In addition, in Europe almost 200.000 new cases of colorectal cancer oc-  
7 cur every year<sup>2</sup> and this incidence is estimated to increase with 45% in the next two  
8 decades<sup>3</sup>. Surgical resection of the primary tumor remains the treatment of choice.  
9 Unfortunately, 30% to 50% of all patients undergoing curative resections subsequently  
10 develop either a local recurrence or distant metastases, predominantly in the liver,  
11 resulting in increased mortality<sup>4</sup>. Most recurrences are observed within two years  
12 after an operation. It is hypothesized that viable circulating tumor cells (CTC) play an  
13 important role in the pathogenesis of distant metastases. CTC were first detected in  
14 colorectal cancer patients more than 50 years ago<sup>5</sup> and are mainly detected in portal  
15 blood<sup>6</sup>. Recently, a meta-analysis showed a significantly increased hepatic metastases  
16 rate of 21% in CTC positive patients compared with 8% in negative patients which  
17 emphasizes the influence of CTC on hepatic metastasis formation<sup>7</sup>. Surgery increases  
18 the number of CTC due to tumor handling. In addition it enhances the metastatic  
19 potential of pre-existing or intra-operatively spilled CTC due to several factors. First,  
20 surgery inevitably leads to tissue trauma which evokes an inflammatory reaction with  
21 elevated levels of local and systemic proinflammatory cytokines. These cytokines sub-  
22 sequently result in the up-regulation of adhesion molecules, such as E-selectin, on liver  
23 endothelial cells, which may promote metastases outgrowth by facilitating tumor cell  
24 adhesion. Secondly, the induction of a pronounced immunosuppressive period after  
25 major surgery may impair the innate effector cell function of Kupffer cells and natural  
26 killer cells. These cells have an important role in eradication of tumor cells retained  
27 in the liver vasculature. Impairment of their activity may result in an increased risk of  
28 hepatic metastases development<sup>8-10</sup>.

29 Several interventions have demonstrated their beneficial effects on perioperative  
30 tumor metastasis i.e. the "no touch technique"<sup>11,12</sup>, the use of immunosuppressive drugs  
31 to blunt the proinflammatory cytokine response<sup>13</sup>, and blockade of alpha2 integrins  
32 on tumor cells to reduce adhesion on endothelial cells<sup>8</sup>. The perioperative period may  
33 provide a window of opportunity in which the adhesion and outgrowth of circulating  
34 tumor cells in the liver can be reduced, leading to less metastatic lesions and possibly  
35 lower patient morbidity and mortality rates.

36 We investigated the effect of preoperative dietary restriction (DR) on perioperative  
37 adhesion and outgrowth of CTC. DR, reduced food intake without causing malnutri-  
38 tion, is associated with extended longevity<sup>14</sup> and reduced cancer incidence<sup>15-19</sup>. Short-  
39 term preoperative DR for one week reduces angiogenesis and growth in an mouse

1 brain tumor model<sup>20</sup>. Recently, we reported that short-term DR prior to both renal and  
2 hepatic ischemia and reperfusion injury reduces the expression of pro-inflammatory  
3 cytokines and adhesion molecules<sup>21</sup>. Here, we used a murine model to determine  
4 the effect of short-term pre-operative DR on tumor cell adhesion and hepatic tumor  
5 load after inoculation with tumor cells. We demonstrate that pre-operative DR reduces  
6 hepatic tumor load. Furthermore, we demonstrate that a two week DR regimen reduces  
7 the hepatic expression of the endothelial cell specific adhesion molecule, E-selectin. In  
8 vitro, serum from DR mice was able to reduce the adhesion of tumor cells to endothe-  
9 lial cells. Our results indicate that DR might be a valuable addition to the multimodality  
10 treatment of patients with colorectal malignancies.

## 13 MATERIALS AND METHODS

### 15 Animals

16 Male BALB/c mice (+/- 25 gram) were purchased from Charles River (The Netherlands,  
17 Maastricht). Mice were housed separately under standard laboratory conditions and  
18 allowed to acclimatize for one week. The experimental protocol was approved by the  
19 Animal Experiments Committee under the Dutch National Experiments on Animals Act  
20 and complied with the 1986 directive 86/609/EC of the Council of Europe.

### 22 Dietary restriction

23 After one week of acclimatization, food intake was measured daily during one week.  
24 Thereafter, mice were randomized to either the control or the experimental group.  
25 Control mice were fed standard rodent chow (SDS, Hope Farms, Woerden, The Neth-  
26 erlands) ad libitum (= AL group). Experimental mice received only 70% of the daily  
27 caloric intake by means of standard rodent chow leading dietary restriction (= DR  
28 group). Mice were subjected to two weeks of DR prior to the surgical intervention.  
29 Postoperatively, all mice were allowed ad libitum access to food.

### 31 Cell culture

32 The murine colon carcinoma cell line C26 (kindly provided by Dr. R. Schiffelers,  
33 Utrecht University, The Netherlands) was cultured in Dulbecco's modified Eagle's  
34 medium (DMEM) (Sigma Aldrich, St. Louis, MO, USA) supplemented with 10 percent  
35 fetal calf serum, penicillin (100 units/ml) and streptomycin (100 units/ml) in a five  
36 percent carbon dioxide environment. Near confluent cultures were harvested by brief  
37 trypsinization (0.05 trypsin in 0.02 per cent ethylenediamine tetra-acetic acid (EDTA)).  
38 For the surgical procedure, cells were harvested and after centrifugation, single-cell  
39 suspensions were prepared in phosphate buffered saline (PBS) to a final concentration

1 of  $5.0 \times 10^4$  cells/100  $\mu$ L or  $10.0 \times 10^4$  cells/100  $\mu$ L. Cell viability was determined by  
2 trypan blue staining, and was always at least 98 percent.

#### 3 4 **Induction of circulating tumor cells**

5 For induction of hepatic tumor growth mice were anaesthetized with isoflurane inhala-  
6 tion. Surgical procedures were performed under aseptic conditions. Body temperature  
7 was maintained by placing the mice on heating pads. Following a left lateral flank inci-  
8 sion, the spleen was localized and C26 colorectal carcinoma cells were injected into  
9 the splenic parenchyma (total volume 100 $\mu$ L, n = 6 per group). This experiment was  
10 divided into two sub-experiments. In sub-experiment 1:  $5.0 \times 10^4$  cells were injected,  
11 in sub-experiment 2:  $10.0 \times 10^4$  cells were injected intra-splenically After 10 minutes,  
12 the spleen was removed to prevent intrasplenic tumor growth. Single tumor cells  
13 reach the liver through the portal vein, where a subset grows out to form intrahepatic  
14 micrometastases. Metastases were allowed to develop for 10 days. Morphological as-  
15 sessment of tumor growth was performed on right lower liver lobes harvested ten days  
16 after tumor induction.

#### 17 18 **Determination of hepatic tumor load**

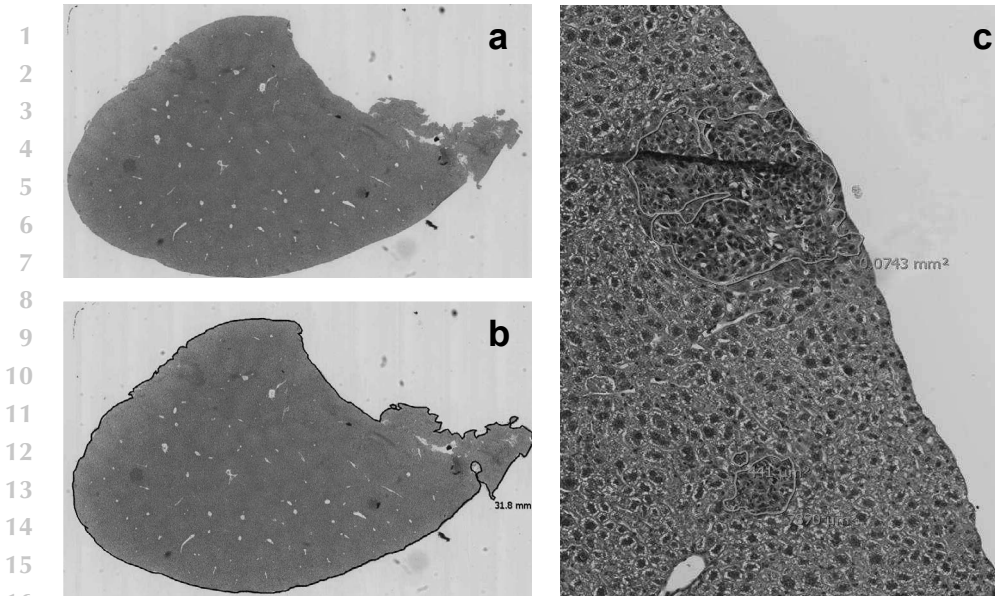
19 Intrahepatic tumor load was scored as the percentage of hepatic tissue that has been  
20 replaced by tumor cells (hepatic tumor percentage, HTP). Digital images were captured  
21 from two non-sequential hematoxylin-eosin-stained sections of the right lower liver  
22 lobe using virtual microscopy (Hamamatsu NanoZoomer). Using specific software  
23 (NanoZoomer Digital Pathology, NDP) the HTP ratio was determined by two indepen-  
24 dent observers blinded to treatment (Figure 1). We obtained less than 5% intra- and  
25 interobserver variability. The mean HTP per slide was used to compare the AL-group  
26 and the CR-group.

#### 27 28 **Serum collection for in vitro assays**

29 Blood was obtained from mice after two weeks DR or AL access to food by means of  
30 cardiac puncture under general anesthesia. Serum was stored at  $-80^{\circ}\text{C}$  until further  
31 analysis, without pooling of the serum.

#### 32 33 **In vitro growth curves**

34 C26 colon carcinoma cells were cultured in DMEM containing 10% foetal calfs serum  
35 and 200 U/mL penicillin/streptomycin. Cells were suspended in serum free DMEM  
36 containing in a concentration of  $5.25 \times 10^4$  cells per mL. Subsequently, 10% mouse  
37 serum obtained from individual AL or DR mice was added to reach a final concen-  
38 tration of  $5.0 \times 10^4$  cells. These cells were plated in triplicate on 5 different 96-wells  
39 plates. Plates were analyzed 6, 24, 48, 72 and 96 hours after seeding. Cell proliferation



**Figure 1:** Histological analysis of tumor load in liver tissue. Hepatic tumor growth was induced in BALB/C mice by intrasplenic injection of C26 tumor cells. Histopathologic analyses were performed on hematoxylin and eosin-stained liver sections. Digital images of stained sections were captured using a virtual microscopy system. Intrahepatic tumor load was determined as the percentage of hepatic tissue that has been replaced by tumor cells. (A) Microscopic appearance of a liver section (magnification 2x). (B) Manual indication of the total liver section surface using the computerized system. Surface indicated in black. (C) Microscopic appearance of C26 tumor areas present in liver tissue using the computerized system, tumor indicated (magnification 20x).

was determined by a colorimetric assay using tetrazolium salt (XTT, Sigma- Aldrich). XTT was dissolved in DMEM until a final concentration of 1.0 mg/ml was obtained. N-methyl dibenzopyrazine methyl sulfate (PMS, Sigma-Aldrich) was added to the XTT solution to achieve a final concentration of 7.6  $\mu\text{g/ml}$ . Subsequently, 50  $\mu\text{L}$  of the XTT-solution was added to the experimental wells followed by one hour incubation at 37°C. Absorbance of the samples was measured spectrophotometrically (ELISA plate reader, Victor, Perkin Elmer) and cell content was expressed as the optical density at wavelength of 490 nanometer.

### In vitro adhesion assay

Human umbilical vascular endothelial cells (HUVEC) (kindly provided by dr. A. Seyn- have, Erasmus University Rotterdam, The Netherlands) at passage 2 were maintained in EGM-2-MV Bullet kit medium (Sigma Aldrich). Confluent monolayers were passaged by 0.025% trypsin/0.01% EDTA and cells were used up to passage six. C26 colon carcinoma cells were cultured as described earlier. To quantify C26 tumor cell adhesion to HUVEC, a standardized cell adhesion assay was used as described previously<sup>22</sup>.

1 Briefly, endothelial monolayers were established in 96-well microtiter plates (Perkin  
2 Elmer, Groningen, The Netherlands). Confluent HUVEC were trypsinized and  $2 \times 10^4$   
3 endothelial cells were plated in each well followed by incubation at  $37^\circ\text{C}$ , 95% relative  
4 humidity, 5%  $\text{CO}_2$ . Medium was daily replaced by fresh medium until HUVEC reached  
5 confluence in 3 to 4 days, confirmed by light microscopy.

6 To quantify tumor cell adhesion, trypsinized tumor cells ( $1 \times 10^6$  cells/ml) were  
7 labeled with calcein-AM (Molecular Probes, The Netherlands, Leiden) and  $3 \times 10^4$  c26  
8 cells were added to the HUVEC monolayer in the presence of 10% mouse serum,  
9 obtained from individual AL or CR mice. Assays were performed in triplo. Thereafter  
10 plates were centrifuged for 1 minute at  $80 \times g$  in a Heraeus centrifuge and incubated  
11 at  $37^\circ\text{C}$  for 1 hour. After this, wells were washed twice with medium to remove non-  
12 adherent tumor cells. The remaining fluorescence per well was measured on a Perkin  
13 Elmer plate reader using 485 nm excitation and 530 nm emission filters.

#### 14 15 **Real time quantitative PCR**

16 RNA was isolated from liver tissue obtained after two weeks of 30% DR or ad libitum  
17 access to food. For gene expression analysis, total RNA was extracted from frozen liver  
18 tissue using Trizol reagent (Invitrogen, Carlsbad, CA, USA) according to the manufac-  
19 turer's instructions. To prevent contamination by genomic DNA the isolated RNA was  
20 purified by a DNase treatment (RQ1 Rnase-Free Dnase; Promega, Madison, WI, USA).  
21 Two microgram of total RNA was reverse transcribed to cDNA using random hexamer  
22 primers (Invitrogen), and Superscript II RT (Invitrogen) according to manufacturers  
23 instructions.

24 E-selectin mRNA expression level was determined by real-time quantitative PCR  
25 (RT-PCR) using an AppliedBiosystems 7700 PCR machine (Foster City, CA, USA) and  
26 quantified by normalization against ABL as previously<sup>23</sup>. Each sample was tested in  
27 duplicate. All values were normalized to the mean relative expression calculated for  
28 the AL group, which was assigned a value of 1.

#### 29 30 **Statistical analysis**

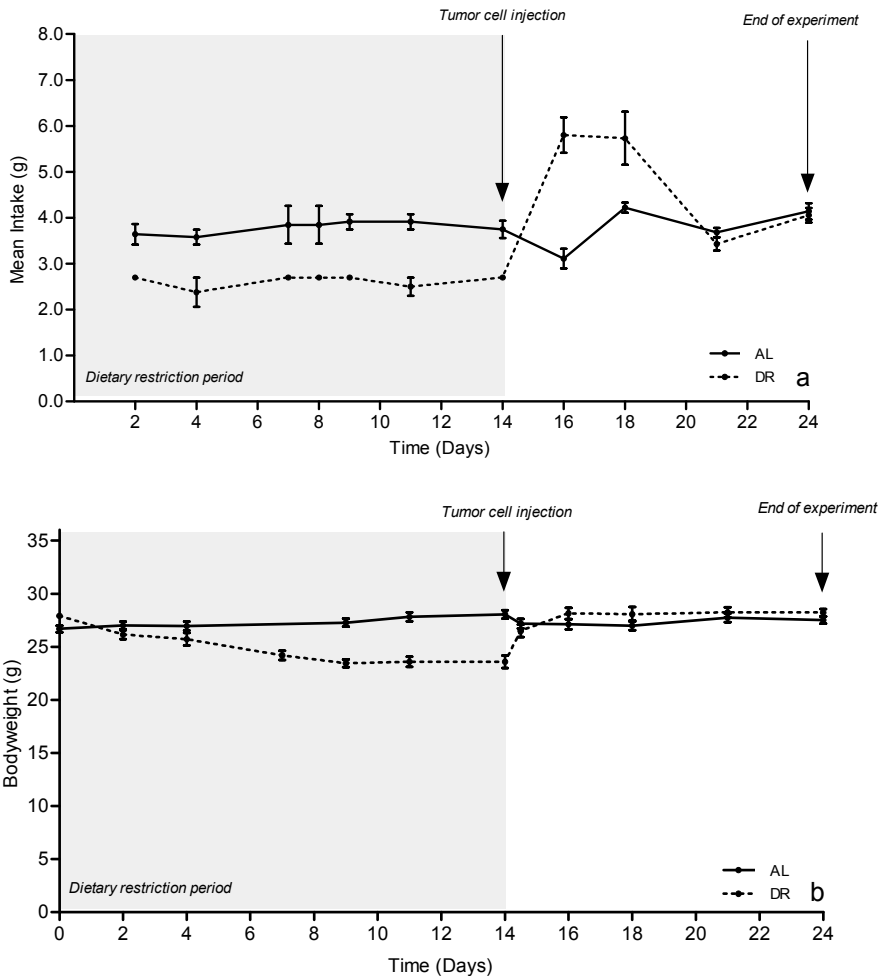
31 Categorical data are presented as number (percentage) and continuous variables as  
32 mean  $\pm$  SEM (normal distribution, assessed visually and by means of Shapiro-Wilks test)  
33 or median  $\pm$  interquartile distance (no normal distribution). Means between two groups  
34 were compared using either the non-parametric Mann-Whitney U test or the t-test for  
35 parametric data. Mixed models are used to analyse repetitive measurements. P-values  
36 of  $<0.05$  were considered significant. All analyses were performed using Statistical  
37 Package for the Social Sciences 15.0 (SPSS, Chicago, IL).

38  
39

## 1 RESULTS

### 3 Dietary restriction

4 In both groups mean daily food intake was 4.0 gram (95% CI (3.9-4.1)). Dietary restric-  
 5 tion was performed by reducing the intake to 70% of the ad libitum intake, which is  
 6 2.8 gram per day/mouse. During dietary restriction, the intake of the control group



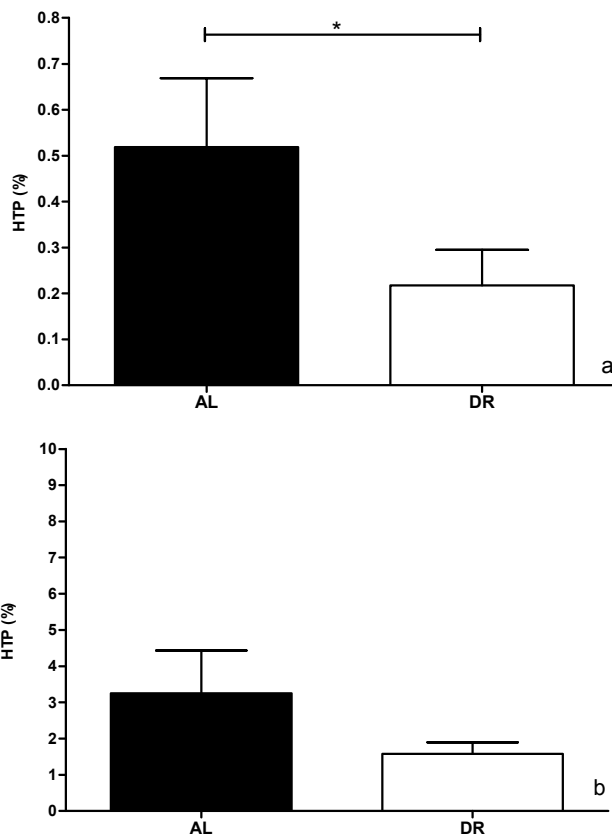
34 **Figure 2:** Food intake and bodyweight during the experimental period. Mice were fed *ad libitum* or  
 35 dietary restricted to 70% of the daily caloric intake during 14 days prior to surgery. After intrasplenic  
 36 injection all mice were allowed to eat *ad libitum*. (A) Daily food intake was monitored from the onset  
 37 of diet till the mice were sacrificed. In mice randomized to dietary restriction a 70% caloric intake  
 38 was achieved during the dietary period. After surgery caloric intake showed a rapid increase in mice  
 39 subjected to dietary restriction (B) Mean body weight was monitored during the experiment. All mice  
 regained their pre-dietary weight within two days after surgery.



1 remained constant. Weight loss, an objective measurement of decreased caloric intake,  
 2 was  $15.6 \pm 3.3\%$  in the intervention group during DR, while the control group gained  
 3  $5.0 \pm 1.3\%$  bodyweight during the same period (Figure 2A). After intra-splenic tumor  
 4 injection, all mice were allowed to eat ad libitum, resulting in “catch up” intake of the  
 5 DR group (Figure 2B).

### 6 Hepatic tumor load

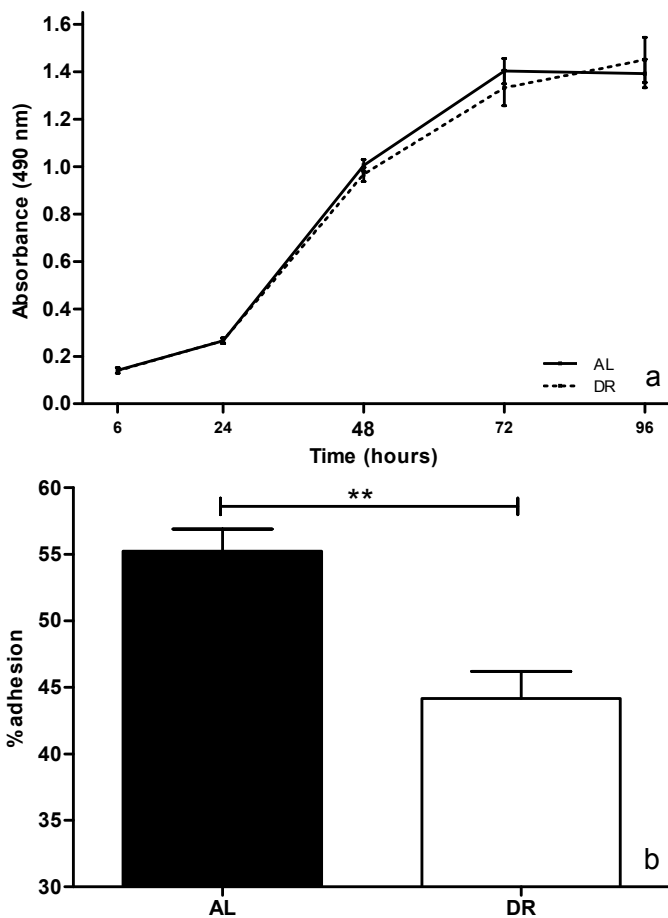
8 We examined whether preoperative dietary restriction affected hepatic tumor load after  
 9 inoculation with CTC. Therefore  $5.0 \times 10^4$  tumor cells were injected intrasplenically. In



11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39

**Figure 3:** Effect of caloric restriction on hepatic tumorgrowth. Hepatic tumorgrowth was induced in BALB/c mice by intrasplenic injection of tumorcells followed by splenectomy. Mice were fed ad libitum or dietary restricted to 70% of the normal daily caloric intake during 14 days prior to surgery. Intrahepatic tumor load was determined in liver sections obtained ten days after surgery. (A) Caloric restriction was associated with reduced intrahepatic tumor load (HTP) after intrasplenic injection of  $5.0 \times 10^4$  tumor cells. (B) Caloric restriction did not reduce intrahepatic tumor load (HTP) after intrasplenic injection of  $1.0 \times 10^5$  tumor cells. ( $n = 2$  sections per mice, 5 mice / group, \*,  $p=0.036$ ). Data are presented as median  $\pm$  interquartile distance.

1 mice who underwent DR prior to tumor inoculation hepatic tumor load was significantly  
 2 reduced to 0.11% as compared to 0.62% in the control group ( $p=0.036$ ) (Figure 3A).  
 3 Next we performed the experiments by injection of a larger tumor volume ( $1.0 \times 10^5$ )  
 4 to increase the number of CTC. In both control and DR mice higher tumor loads were  
 5 found (Figure 3B). Although hepatic tumor load in DR mice was consistently lower this  
 6 did not reach statistical significance ( $p=0.41$ ). Collectively these data suggest that  
 7 preoperative DR is able to reduce hepatic tumor load after inoculation with CTC.



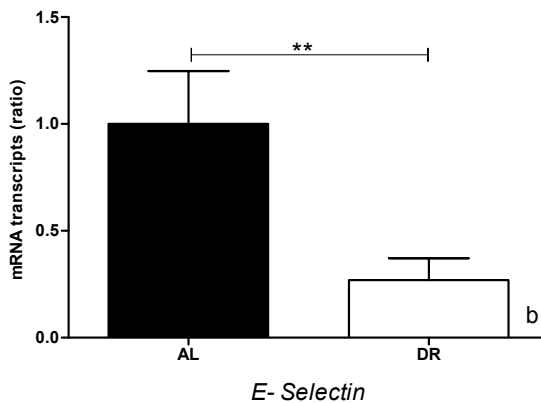
35 **Figure 4:** Effect of caloric restriction on *in vitro* tumor cell growth and adhesion. (A).C26 colon carcinoma  
 36 cells were cultured in medium combined with serum obtained from ad libitum or dietary  
 37 restriction mice. Dietary restriction did not affect *in vitro* growth of C26 colon carcinoma cells. (B) An  
 38 *in vitro* adhesion assay we used to determine the effect of serum obtained from dietary restriction mice  
 39 on adhesion of C26 tumor cells to a HUVEC monolayer. Dietary restriction was associated with reduced  
 adhesion of C26 tumor cells to HUVECs. (\*\*,  $p=0.0043$ ).

## 1 In vitro experiments

2 To determine the effect of dietary restriction on the in vitro growth rate of C26 colon-  
 3 carcinoma cells, we evaluated the effect of serum obtained from ad libitum or DR mice  
 4 on in vitro growth curves of C26 coloncarcinoma cells (Figure 4A). Serum obtained  
 5 from both groups showed no significant differences on the in vitro growth rates of C26  
 6 cells. Next, we evaluated the effect of DR on adhesion of C26 coloncarcinoma cells to  
 7 endothelial cells in vitro. Therefore we determined the effect of serum from either DR  
 8 or AL mice on the capacity of tumor cells to adhere to a HUVEC monolayer. C26 cells  
 9 in the presence of DR serum displayed a significantly ( $p=0.0043$ ) reduced capacity to  
 10 adhere to HUVEC as compared to C26 cells in the presence of AL serum (Figure 4B).

## 11 Real time Quantitative PCR

12 The endothelial cell specific adhesion molecule E-selectin has an important role in  
 13 the process of tumor cell adhesion to endothelial cells. Therefore, we examined the  
 14 effect of DR on hepatic E-selectin mRNA expression levels. DR resulted in a significant  
 15 ( $p=0.0087$ ) reduction of E-selectin mRNA expression (Figure 5).



17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30 **Figure 5:** Effect of caloric restriction on hepatic E-selectin mRNA expression. Mice were fed ad libitum  
 31 or dietary restricted to 70% of the normal daily caloric intake during 14 days prior to surgery. Hepatic  
 32 tissue was obtained after 14 days of dietary restriction or ad libitum diet. Relative hepatic E-selectin  
 33 expression level was determined. Dietary restriction was associated with reduced E-selectin expression  
 level. (\*\*,  $p=0.0087$ )

## 34 DISCUSSION

35  
36  
37 For most patients with colorectal malignancies surgical resection is the cornerstone of  
 38 any potentially curative treatment. Surgical trauma results in systemic inflammation as  
 39 reflected by cytokine release<sup>24,25</sup> and in postoperative cellular immunosuppression<sup>26</sup>.

1 There is emerging evidence suggesting that these surgery induced processes facilitate  
2 tumor metastases<sup>27</sup>. Furthermore, surgical procedures induce hematogenic tumor cell  
3 dissemination as reflected by increased circulating tumor cells (CTC's) present during  
4 surgical procedures<sup>9</sup>. The importance of CTC is underlined by an increased hepatic  
5 metastasis rate in CTC positive patients, when compared to CTC negative patients<sup>7</sup>.  
6 There are two major schools of thought regarding tumor cell metastasis and extrava-  
7 sation. One the one hand it is believed that CTC arrest in narrow capillaries due to size  
8 restriction, on the other hand adhesion of CTC to the microvascular endothelium is  
9 considered one of the most important steps<sup>28</sup>. Preventing adhesion of CTC's to the  
10 endothelium of distant organs during the perioperative period may be a potential effec-  
11 tive treatment to reduce metastasis rates after curative surgery. In the current study we  
12 show that preoperative dietary restriction lowers the expression of E-selectin in the liver  
13 reduces hepatic tumor load after exposure to CTC.

14 Selectins mediate tethering, rolling and adhesion of several types of cells. E-selectin,  
15 an endothelial cell specific adhesion molecule, is expressed de novo on endothelial  
16 cells, such as liver endothelial cells, after transcriptional induction by pro-inflammatory  
17 cytokines<sup>29</sup>. These activated endothelial cells express E-selectin, which mediates tumor  
18 cell adhesion and subsequent liver metastasis<sup>29</sup>. Here, we demonstrate that dietary  
19 restriction [DR) reduces mRNA expression of E-selectin and hepatic tumor load. It is  
20 known that tumor cells trigger the induction of E-selectin expression on endothelial  
21 cells<sup>30</sup>. We show that serum obtained from DR mice reduces in vitro adhesion of C26  
22 coloncarcinoma cells to HUVEC. Although we do not show a direct correlation, it has  
23 already been demonstrated that E-selectin expression plays an crucial role in the process  
24 of liver metastasis formation in the murine BALB/c-C26 coloncarcinoma cell model as  
25 direct blockage of E-selectin was associated with lower numbers of liver metastasis<sup>31</sup>.

26 The protective effect of DR on HTP was statistically significant after inoculation with  
27  $5.0 \times 10^4$  cells; while only a trend was observed after injection of  $1.0 \times 10^5$  cells. These  
28 data suggest that if an overwhelming amount of tumor cells has been injected the  
29 positive effect of DR on CTC adhesion is blunted. However, this situation is unlikely  
30 to be encountered in the clinical situation as the amount of CTC is much lower (1-10  
31 CTC per 7.5 mL blood)<sup>32</sup> than the supra-physiological amounts of CTC used in our  
32 model. The model does not fully represent the clinical situation, as a primary tumor is  
33 absent and the level of (pre-) and post-operative inflammation may be different. But in  
34 this model, where higher concentrations of CTC than ever encountered in the clinical  
35 situation are induced, a beneficial effect of DR is observed.

36 Although a reduced HTP was observed after DR, we cannot rule out that the differ-  
37 ence in postoperative calorie intake contributes to this reduction. However, we assume  
38 this unlikely as the adhesion assay and hepatic E-selectin mRNA expression level were  
39 performed with serum samples obtained directly after DR, thus unaffected by postop-

1 erative calorie intake. Translation of preoperative DR to the clinical setting also poses a  
2 challenge. Although in literature periods much longer of than two weeks 30% DR have  
3 been reported<sup>33</sup>. We must take into account that several patients suffering from colorec-  
4 tal disease may be malnourished. Interestingly, a diet consisting of protein restriction  
5 without a reduction in calories has been shown to increase maximum longevity in rats  
6 and mice as well<sup>34</sup>. Although the magnitude of these increases is around 30–40% of that  
7 of DR, neither carbohydrate<sup>35</sup> nor lipid restriction<sup>36,37</sup> exerted these effects. Restriction  
8 of proteins could therefore be another way to induce the beneficial effects seen after DR  
9 and overcome the problem of reducing calorie intake. In addition, the use of DR mimet-  
10 ics may be a way to overcome the problems associated with DR in surgical patients. A  
11 DR mimetic can be loosely defined as any pharmacological intervention that produces  
12 beneficial effects of DR without causing or requiring a significant reduction in calorie  
13 intake. In clinical practice a DR mimetic might be a powerful addition to standard can-  
14 cer treatment. One compound that has received considerable attention as DR mimetic  
15 is resveratrol, a naturally-occurring polyphenol found in red wine. Resveratrol induces,  
16 at doses that can be readily achieved in humans, genomic changes which resemble  
17 many of the genetic alterations induced by DR<sup>38</sup>. Furthermore, evidence supporting the  
18 use of resveratrol in the treatment of malignancies is emerging<sup>39-41</sup>.

19 The question remains why DR lowers E-selectin expression. We recently reported that  
20 DR robustly down regulates the production of proinflammatory cytokines and adhesion  
21 molecules in models of renal and hepatic ischemia-reperfusion injury. In addition DR  
22 induced the expression of cytoprotective and anti-oxidant genes, leading to a reduced  
23 formation of reactive oxygen species<sup>42</sup>. As surgical trauma causes oxidative stress<sup>43,44</sup>,  
24 the increased protection against oxidative stress and the subsequently reduced inflam-  
25 matory response, may explain why lower levels of E-selectin are encountered. Micro-  
26 array analyses are currently being performed, aiming to elucidate how DR induces  
27 this protective response. In addition, future experiments need to identify the optimal  
28 regimen of DR, in terms of percentage of DR and duration. These should focus on  
29 combining the beneficial effects of preoperative fasting, which protects against the side  
30 effects of chemotherapy<sup>45,46</sup>, with those of DR found in the present study, to a regimen  
31 that induces the protection against both.

32  
33 In conclusion our data demonstrate that preoperative DR is able to reduce hepatic  
34 tumor load ten days after inoculation with CTC. This beneficial effect appears to be  
35 mediated by reduced vascular E-selectin expression and a subsequent decreased tumor  
36 cell-endothelial cell adhesion, as lower E-selectin levels were related to less hepatic  
37 metastasis. This may be a mechanism by which DR inhibits hepatic metastasis. There-  
38 fore, DR may provide a new strategy in the multimodality treatment of patients with  
39 colorectal cancer.

## 1 REFERENCES

- 2 1. Jemal A, Siegel R, Ward E, Hao Y, Xu J, Thun MJ. Cancer statistics, 2009. *CA Cancer J Clin* 2009;59(4):225-49.
- 3 2. Boyle P, Ferlay J. Cancer incidence and mortality in Europe, 2004. *Ann Oncol* 2005;16(3):
- 4 481-8.
- 5 3. [www.ikcnet.nl](http://www.ikcnet.nl).
- 6 4. Wagner JS, Adson MA, Van Heerden JA, Adson MH, Ilstrup DM. The natural history of
- 7 hepatic metastases from colorectal cancer. A comparison with resective treatment. *Ann*
- 8 *Surg* 1984;199(5):502-8.
- 9 5. Engell HC. Cancer cells in the circulating blood; a clinical study on the occurrence of
- 10 cancer cells in the peripheral blood and in venous blood draining the tumour area at
- 11 operation. *Acta Chir Scand Suppl* 1955;201:1-70.
- 12 6. Koch M, Weitz J, Kienle P, et al. Comparative analysis of tumor cell dissemination in mes-
- 13 enteric, central, and peripheral venous blood in patients with colorectal cancer. *Arch Surg*
- 14 2001;136(1):85-9.
- 15 7. Katsuno H, Zacharakis E, Aziz O, et al. Does the presence of circulating tumor cells in the
- 16 venous drainage of curative colorectal cancer resections determine prognosis? A meta-
- 17 analysis. *Annals of surgical oncology* 2008;15(11):3083-91.
- 18 8. van der Bij GJ, Oosterling SJ, Bogels M, et al. Blocking alpha2 integrins on rat CC531s colon
- 19 carcinoma cells prevents operation-induced augmentation of liver metastases outgrowth.
- 20 *Hepatology* 2008;47(2):532-43.
- 21 9. Weitz J, Kienle P, Lacroix J, et al. Dissemination of tumor cells in patients undergoing
- 22 surgery for colorectal cancer. *Clin Cancer Res* 1998;4(2):343-8.
- 23 10. Lundy J. Anesthesia and surgery: a double-edged sword for the cancer patient. *Journal of*
- 24 *surgical oncology* 1980;14(1):61-5.
- 25 11. Hayashi N, Egami H, Kai M, Kurusu Y, Takano S, Ogawa M. No-touch isolation technique
- 26 reduces intraoperative shedding of tumor cells into the portal vein during resection of
- 27 colorectal cancer. *Surgery* 1999;125(4):369-74.
- 28 12. Turnbull RB, Jr., Kyle K, Watson FR, Spratt J. Cancer of the colon: the influence of the
- 29 no-touch isolation technic on survival rates. *Ann Surg* 1967;166(3):420-7.
- 30 13. Benish M, Bartal I, Goldfarb Y, et al. Perioperative use of beta-blockers and COX-2 inhibi-
- 31 tors may improve immune competence and reduce the risk of tumor metastasis. *Annals of*
- 32 *surgical oncology* 2008;15(7):2042-52.
- 33 14. McCay CM, Crowell MF, Maynard LA. The effect of retarded growth upon the length of life
- 34 span and upon the ultimate body size. 1935. *Nutrition* 1989;5(3):155-71; discussion 72.
- 35 15. Weindruch R, Walford RL. Dietary restriction in mice beginning at 1 year of age: effect on
- 36 life-span and spontaneous cancer incidence. *Science* 1982;215(4538):1415-8.
- 37 16. Colman RJ, Anderson RM, Johnson SC, et al. Caloric restriction delays disease onset and
- 38 mortality in rhesus monkeys. *Science* 2009;325(5937):201-4.
- 39 17. Boileau TW, Liao Z, Kim S, Lemeshow S, Erdman JW, Jr., Clinton SK. Prostate carcinogenesis
- in N-methyl-N-nitrosourea (NMU)-testosterone-treated rats fed tomato powder, lycopene,
- or energy-restricted diets. *J Natl Cancer Inst* 2003;95(21):1578-86.
18. Zhu Z, Jiang W, McGinley JN, Thompson HJ. Energetics and mammary carcinogenesis: ef-
- fects of moderate-intensity running and energy intake on cellular processes and molecular
- mechanisms in rats. *J Appl Physiol* 2009;106(3):911-8.

- 1 19. Yoshida K, Inoue T, Hirabayashi Y, Nojima K, Sado T. Calorie restriction and spontaneous  
2 hepatic tumors in C3H/He mice. *J Nutr Health Aging* 1999;3(2):121-6.
- 3 20. Mukherjee P, El-Abbadi MM, Kasperzyk JL, Raney MK, Seyfried TN. Dietary restriction  
4 reduces angiogenesis and growth in an orthotopic mouse brain tumour model. *Br J Cancer*  
5 2002;86(10):1615-21.
- 6 21. Mitchell JR, Verweij M, Brand K, et al. Short-term dietary restriction and fasting precondi-  
7 tion against ischemia reperfusion injury in mice. *Aging Cell* 2009.
- 8 22. van Rossen ME, Hofland LJ, van den Tol MP, et al. Effect of inflammatory cytokines and  
9 growth factors on tumour cell adhesion to the peritoneum. *J Pathol* 2001;193(4):530-7.
- 10 23. Khan NA, Susa D, van den Berg JW, et al. Amelioration of renal ischaemia-reperfusion  
11 injury by synthetic oligopeptides related to human chorionic gonadotropin. *Nephrol Dial*  
12 *Transplant* 2009;24(9):2701-8.
- 13 24. Suffredini AF, Fantuzzi G, Badolato R, Oppenheim JJ, O'Grady NP. New insights into the  
14 biology of the acute phase response. *Journal of clinical immunology* 1999;19(4):203-14.
- 15 25. Desborough JP. The stress response to trauma and surgery. *British journal of anaesthesia*  
16 2000;85(1):109-17.
- 17 26. Jung IK, Kim MC, Kim KH, Kwak JY, Jung GJ, Kim HH. Cellular and peritoneal immune  
18 response after radical laparoscopy-assisted and open gastrectomy for gastric cancer. *Journal*  
19 *of surgical oncology* 2008;98(1):54-9.
- 20 27. Coffey JC, Wang JH, Smith MJ, Bouchier-Hayes D, Cotter TG, Redmond HP. Excisional  
21 surgery for cancer cure: therapy at a cost. *Lancet Oncol* 2003;4(12):760-8.
- 22 28. Witz IP. The selectin-selectin ligand axis in tumor progression. *Cancer Metastasis Rev* 2008;  
23 27(1):19-30.
- 24 29. Brodt P, Fallavollita L, Bresalier RS, Meterissian S, Norton CR, Wolitzky BA. Liver endothe-  
25 lial E-selectin mediates carcinoma cell adhesion and promotes liver metastasis. *Int J Cancer*  
26 1997;71(4):612-9.
- 27 30. Khatib AM, Kontogiannou M, Fallavollita L, Jamison B, Meterissian S, Brodt P. Rapid induc-  
28 tion of cytokine and E-selectin expression in the liver in response to metastatic tumor cells.  
29 *Cancer Res* 1999;59(6):1356-61.
- 30 31. Uotani H, Yamashita I, Nagata T, Kishimoto H, Kashii Y, Tsukada K. Induction of E-selectin  
31 after partial hepatectomy promotes metastases to liver in mice. *J Surg Res* 2001;96(2):197-  
32 203.
- 33 32. Hiraiwa K, Takeuchi H, Hasegawa H, et al. Clinical significance of circulating tumor cells  
34 in blood from patients with gastrointestinal cancers. *Annals of surgical oncology* 2008;  
35 15(11):3092-100.
- 36 33. Witte AV, Fobker M, Gellner R, Knecht S, Floel A. Caloric restriction improves memory in  
37 elderly humans. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 2009;106(4):1255-60.
- 38 34. Pamplona R, Barja G. Mitochondrial oxidative stress, aging and caloric restriction: the  
39 protein and methionine connection. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 2006;1757(5-6):496-508.
- 35 35. Sanz A, Gomez J, Caro P, Barja G. Carbohydrate restriction does not change mitochondrial  
36 free radical generation and oxidative DNA damage. *J Bioenerg Biomembr* 2006;38(5-6):  
37 327-33.
- 38 36. Iwasaki K, Gleiser CA, Masoro EJ, McMahan CA, Seo EJ, Yu BP. Influence of the restriction  
39 of individual dietary components on longevity and age-related disease of Fischer rats: the  
fat component and the mineral component. *J Gerontol* 1988;43(1):B13-21.

- 1 37. Sanz A, Caro P, Sanchez JG, Barja G. Effect of lipid restriction on mitochondrial free radical  
2 production and oxidative DNA damage. *Ann NY Acad Sci* 2006;1067:200-9.
- 3 38. Smith JJ, Kenney RD, Gagne DJ, et al. Small molecule activators of SIRT1 replicate signaling  
4 pathways triggered by calorie restriction in vivo. *BMC systems biology* 2009;3:31.
- 5 39. Chen Y, Tseng SH, Lai HS, Chen WJ. Resveratrol-induced cellular apoptosis and cell cycle  
6 arrest in neuroblastoma cells and antitumor effects on neuroblastoma in mice. *Surgery*  
7 2004;136(1):57-66.
- 8 40. Roncoroni L, Elli L, Dolfini E, et al. Resveratrol inhibits cell growth in a human cholangio-  
9 carcinoma cell line. *Liver Int* 2008;28(10):1426-36.
- 10 41. Udenigwe CC, Ramprasath VR, Aluko RE, Jones PJ. Potential of resveratrol in anticancer  
11 and anti-inflammatory therapy. *Nutr Rev* 2008;66(8):445-54.
- 12 42. Mitchell JR, Verweij M, Brand K, et al. Short-term dietary restriction and fasting precondi-  
13 tion against ischemia reperfusion injury in mice. *Aging Cell* 2010;p. 40-53.
- 14 43. Glantzounis GK, Tselepis AD, Tambaki AP, et al. Laparoscopic surgery-induced changes in  
15 oxidative stress markers in human plasma. *Surg Endosc* 2001;15(11):1315-9.
- 16 44. Seven R, Seven A, Erbil Y, Mercan S, Burcak G. Lipid peroxidation and antioxidant state  
17 after laparoscopic and open cholecystectomy. *Eur J Surg* 1999;165(9):871-4.
- 18 45. Raffaghello L, Lee C, Safdie FM, et al. Starvation-dependent differential stress resistance  
19 protects normal but not cancer cells against high-dose chemotherapy. *Proc Natl Acad Sci*  
20 *U S A* 2008;105(24):8215-20.
- 21 46. Safdie FM, Dorff T, Quinn D, et al. Fasting and cancer treatment in humans: A case series  
22 report. *Aging* 2009;1(12):988-1007.
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39







# **Part three**

## **Clinical studies**



# Chapter 7

## **Preoperative dietary restriction is feasible in live kidney donors**

Tessa M. van Ginhoven

Ron W.F. de Bruin

Marijke Timmermans

James R. Mitchell

Jan H.J. Hoeijmakers

Jan N.M. IJzermans

*Clinical Transplantation, 2010 Aug 16. (Epub ahead of print)*

**1 ABSTRACT**

2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39

**Introduction:** Dietary restriction (DR), defined as reduced energy intake without malnutrition, confers protection against renal ischemia and reperfusion injury in animal models. This pilot study investigates for the first time the feasibility of preoperative DR in the clinical setting.

**Methods:** Live kidney donors were randomized between preoperative DR or ad libitum intake. Seventeen participants were instructed to follow a 30% calorie restricted diet, followed by one day of water-only fasting prior to surgery. Thirteen participants were allowed to eat ad libitum preoperatively.

**Results:** 94% of the donors adhered to the diet, 31.4% reduction in caloric intake was achieved. Postoperative well-being, appetite and ability to perform daily tasks were not different between both groups. There was no difference in post-transplant graft function of kidneys obtained from DR donors or control donors as determined by serum creatinin levels during the first postoperative month and renograms at post-operative day one.

**Conclusions:** This study shows that mild dietary restriction is feasible in the setting of live kidney donation. No effect was observed regarding postoperative graft function. Additional studies are warranted to investigate the appropriate regimen of dietary restriction to protecting against ischemia and reperfusion injury, such as increasing the magnitude and/or duration of the reduction in daily caloric intake.

## 1 INTRODUCTION

2  
3 Life-long daily dietary restriction (DR), defined as a reduction in energy intake without  
4 malnutrition, is associated with extended longevity<sup>1</sup> in multiple organisms including  
5 yeast, worms, flies, mice<sup>2-6</sup> and non-human primates<sup>7</sup>. Long-term DR is able to attenu-  
6 ate damage resulting from oxidative stress by decreasing mitochondrial electron and  
7 proton leak and increasing antioxidant defence systems<sup>8-11</sup>. We have recently shown  
8 that beneficial effects of long-term DR are induced rapidly and can be tapped for clini-  
9 cally relevant benefits such as protection against ischemia-reperfusion (I/R) injury. After  
10 one day of water-only fasting protection against renal I/R injury was achieved. The  
11 maximum protection against renal I/R injury in the mouse was induced by both three  
12 days of preoperative water-only fasting and two weeks of preoperative reduced (30%)  
13 caloric intake. In analogy to long-term DR, we found that short-term DR increased  
14 baseline levels of cytoprotective and antioxidant genes<sup>12</sup>. Unbiased transcriptional pro-  
15 filing of kidneys from mice subject to short-term DR revealed a significant enrichment  
16 of the signature genes of long-term DR.

17 Furthermore, DR has been shown to facilitate the functional recovery of ischemically  
18 damaged neurons in the brain<sup>13</sup> and to result in a highly significant decrease in infarct  
19 volume when compared with ad libitum fed controls<sup>14</sup>. In the heart, DR attenuated the  
20 postischemic inflammatory response<sup>15</sup> and similar benefits were found in the retina  
21 following ischemia<sup>16</sup>.

22 We hypothesize that dietary restriction of the donor confers protection to the kidney  
23 against I/R injury prior to the ischemic insult. Preoperative DR may therefore be a  
24 non-invasive way to reduce I/R injury following organ transplantation<sup>17</sup>. Unfortunately,  
25 preoperative fasting is currently considered an unwanted necessity as it reduces patient  
26 well-being and induces peripheral insulin resistance<sup>18-19</sup>. Furthermore, the concept of  
27 reducing I/R injury by slightly longer periods of preoperative fasting or preoperative  
28 dietary restriction is novel and so far no clinical studies have been conducted. It is  
29 known that humans in general have difficulties to adhere to prescribed diets and it is  
30 unknown if people are able to adhere to a diet in preparation for surgery, which causes  
31 distress itself. We therefore designed the current pilot study to investigate whether a  
32 relatively mild preoperative DR regimen is feasible in the clinical setting and carefully  
33 explored the effects of DR on both the donor and recipient.

34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39

## 1 METHODS

### 3 Study population

4 The study population consisted of people participating in a live kidney donation pro-  
5 gram. Donors aged between 18 and 80 years old were eligible for inclusion, provided  
6 that they had a body mass index above 18.5 kg/m<sup>2</sup>. All participants were approached  
7 during their first outpatient visit (five to six months prior to surgery). Approval was  
8 obtained from the local medical ethics committee and informed consent was obtained.  
9 The dietician instructed participants to keep a precise weighed food record. Single  
10 items were recorded in household measurements. Records were kept on two week-  
11 days and one weekend day in one week, approximately four months prior to surgery.  
12 These data were, if necessary, completed by a diet recall performed by the dietician.  
13 Hereafter, participants were randomized into either the DR group or the control group.  
14 This DR regimen is translated from our previous experimental results into a feasible  
15 regimen for the clinical setting. It is not directly based on existing experimental data.  
16 The DR group aimed to reduce their calorie intake with 30% (relative to the baseline  
17 measurements) on day four, three and two before the operation. On the day before  
18 surgery, these patients were allowed breakfast followed by 24 hours water-only fasting.  
19 The control group was allowed to eat ad libitum and kept a food record form during  
20 the four preoperative days. Participants were instructed to record any changes from the  
21 preoperative prescribed diet.

### 23 Surgical procedure

24 All donors were prehydrated with intravenous crystalloids from midnight the day before  
25 surgery. After endotracheal intubation anaesthesia was carried out according to a pro-  
26 tocol for drugs, ventilation, and fluid regimens. At the end of surgery donors received  
27 patient controlled analgesia using intravenous morphine.

### 29 Data collection

30 Data were collected prospectively. The following data were obtained from the kidney  
31 donor: age, sex, body mass index (BMI, weight (kg)/height<sup>2</sup> (m<sup>2</sup>)), cholesterol and fast-  
32 ing blood glucose. Short-term recovery after surgery was measured using the EuroQol<sup>20</sup>  
33 questionnaire and visual analogue scores concerning appetite and general well-being.  
34 Blood was drawn at 20.00 pm the night before surgery (day -1), six hours after surgery  
35 (day 0) and every morning until discharge. Serum levels of C-reactive protein (CRP),  
36 leucocytes, insulin, cortisol, urea and creatinine were analysed by the central hospital  
37 laboratory using standard methods. Insulin levels were measured at 08:00 pm on the  
38 day before surgery to provide an indirect, objective assessment of compliance with the  
39 diet. Furthermore, serum albumin levels were determined five to six months and the



1 day before surgery to estimate the effect of DR on the nutritional status. Complications  
2 were recorded for the first 30 days after the operation and defined as events necessitat-  
3 ing intra-operative or post-operative interventions or prolonged hospital stay.

4 The following data were collected from the kidney recipient: age, sex, number  
5 of previous transplantations, kidney replacement therapy, graft survival, urea levels  
6 and creatinine levels in the first month after surgery. Routinely, all renal transplants  
7 were evaluated in the first days postoperatively with 99m-technetium mercaptoacetyl  
8 triglycine renography. All renographs were analysed by two independent observers,  
9 blinded to whether the kidney was obtained from a DR or control patient. Peak activity  
10 (time until maximum activity was observed), end activity (amount of activity 20 min-  
11 utes after injection of the tracer as a percentage of peak activity), total activity within  
12 the first two minutes and a overall grade were noted ranging from zero (no perfusion) to  
13 five (excellent transplant function).

#### 14 **Statistical analysis**

15 Categorical data are presented as numbers (percentage) and continuous variables as  
16 mean (sd./normal distribution) or median (interquartile distance/no normal distribution).  
17 Data were tested for normality using the Shapiro-Wilks test and visual assessment.  
18 Continuous data were compared using either the non-parametric Mann-Whitney test  
19 or the T-test for parametric data. Dichotomous data were analysed using the chi-square  
20 test. Related samples were analysed using the Wilcoxon signed rank test. Repeated  
21 measurements were analysed using mixed model analysis. P-values less than 0.05 were  
22 considered significant. All the analyses were performed using Statistical Packages for  
23 Social Sciences 15.0 (SPSS Inc., Chicago, USA). This is a pilot study and therefore no  
24 powercalculations were made.

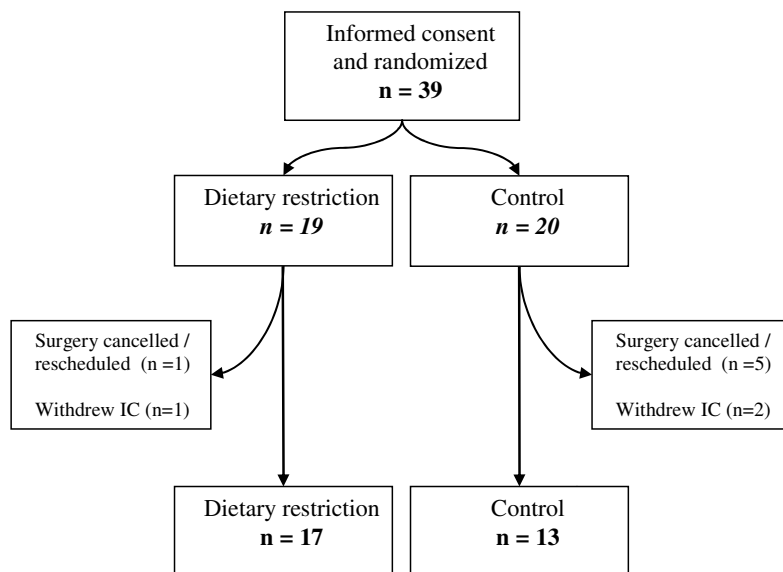
## 25 **RESULTS**

### 26 **Study population**

27 Thirty-nine kidney donors were included and underwent randomisation. Figure 1  
28 shows the flowchart of the study. Eventually, 17 patients were analysed in the dietary  
29 restriction group and 13 patients in the control group. Baseline characteristics of the  
30 study population and surgical procedures are presented in Table 1 and Table 2, and  
31 show that there were no significant differences between both groups.

### 32 **Dietary intervention**

33 Baseline food record forms were detailed enough to calculate the amount of calories  
34 consumed. The average baseline intake for the control group was  $1863 \pm 591$  kcal/day,  
35



16 **Figure 1:** Flowchart of the study. IC = Informed Consent.

17  
18 **Table 1:** Baseline characteristics of the study population. Data are presented as means  $\pm$  standard deviation, unless stated otherwise.

19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31

	DR <sup>1</sup> (n = 17)	Control (n = 13)	P-value
Age (Years)	54 $\pm$ 9	56 $\pm$ 13	0.642
Male : Female ratio (%)	6 (35):11(64)	6 (46):7 (53)	0.711
Height (cm)	171 $\pm$ 7.0	166 $\pm$ 7.6	0.104
Weight (kg)	74 $\pm$ 15	75 $\pm$ 13	0.797
BMI (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	25.0 $\pm$ 4.0	26.7 $\pm$ 3.4	0.812
Weight (kg)			
Onset of study	74 $\pm$ 15	75 $\pm$ 11	0.812
One day before surgery	74 $\pm$ 15	75 $\pm$ 12	0.584
Blood glucose <sup>2</sup> (mmol/L)	4.7 $\pm$ 0.5	4.6 $\pm$ 0.6	0.569
Albumin (g/L)			
Onset of study	46.4 $\pm$ 3.1	44.2 $\pm$ 3.4	0.106
One day before surgery	46.9 $\pm$ 2.0	45.7 $\pm$ 2.4	0.199

32 <sup>1</sup> DR = dietary restricted group.

33 <sup>2</sup> Blood obtained after a midnight fast at the outpatient department, several months prior to surgery.

34 which did not differ significantly from their four-day pre-operative intake (1853 $\pm$ 675  
35 kcal/day). A 31.4% (29.5% - 33.0%) reduction in calorie intake was achieved in the  
36 intervention group. They consumed 1957 $\pm$ 408 kcal/day during the baseline measure-  
37 ments and 1322 $\pm$ 251 kcal/day preoperatively. Macronutrient composition of the diets  
38 (Table 3) did not differ between the two groups. One patient failed to comply with the  
39 diet, against 94% who adhered rigorously to it. To provide a more objective means of

**Table 2:** Baseline characteristics of the surgical procedures. Categorical data are given as number (percentage) and continuous variables as means  $\pm$  standard deviation. Means between the two groups are compared using the non-parametric Mann Whitney Test.

	DR <sup>1</sup> (n = 17)	Control (n = 13)	P-value
Laparoscopic procedures	17 (100%)	13 (100%)	1.00
Conversion to open approach	Never	Never	1.00
Skin to skin time (min)	199 $\pm$ 57	207 $\pm$ 55	0.672
Time until warm ischemia	154 $\pm$ 53	156 $\pm$ 46	0.813
Warm ischemia (min)	6.0 $\pm$ 2.1	6.0 $\pm$ 1.8	0.942
Cold ischemia (min)	155 $\pm$ 47	158 $\pm$ 29	0.346
Second warm ischemia (min)	24 $\pm$ 7	25 $\pm$ 8	0.860
Total ischemia (min)	185 $\pm$ 52	189 $\pm$ 32	0.295
Blood loss (ml)	97 $\pm$ 91	162 $\pm$ 139	0.204

<sup>1</sup> DR = dietary restricted group.

**Table 3:** Macronutrient composition of baseline and preoperative diets. Data are presented as means  $\pm$  standard deviation.

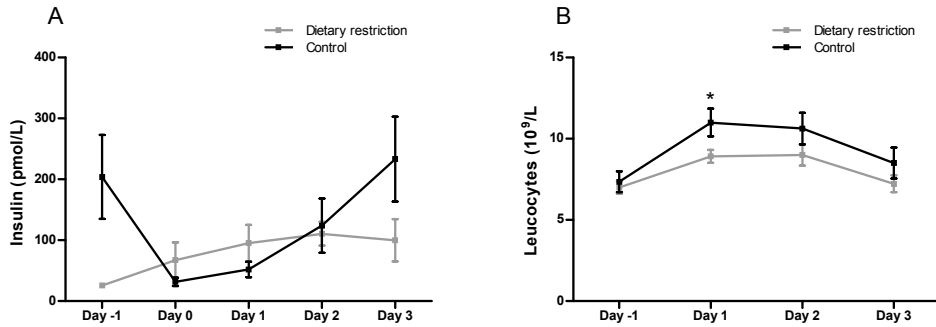
	Baseline diet <sup>1</sup>	Pre-operative diet <sup>2</sup>
Control (n = 13)		
Protein <sup>3</sup>		16.7 (3.1)
Carbohydrates <sup>4</sup>	48.3 (6.4)	46 (5.0)
Fat <sup>5</sup>	32.2 (5.2)	32.1 (5.5)
DR <sup>2</sup> (n = 17)		
Protein <sup>3</sup>	17.3 (2.9)	18.0 (3.4)
Carbohydrates <sup>4</sup>	49.8 (5.0)	50.3 (5.6)
Fat <sup>5</sup>	30.4 (7.0)	31.4 (6.1)

<sup>1</sup> Mean values of the three day food record form completed several months prior to the operation.<sup>2</sup> Based on food record form filled in prior to surgery or the report of adherence to the prescribed diet.<sup>3</sup> Energy percentage derived from proteins.<sup>4</sup> Energy percentage derived from carbohydrates.<sup>5</sup> Energy percentage derived from fat. <sup>#</sup> DR = dietary restricted group.

diet adherence, insulin levels (Figure 2A) were measured. These data show that the donors of the DR group had low insulin levels (25.5 $\pm$ 3.6 pmol/L) on preoperative day one (08.00 PM) in contrast with the control group (203.8  $\pm$  69.0 pmol/L). Serum albumin levels were unaffected by the diet (Table 1).

### Postoperative CRP and leucocyte responses of live kidney donors

Surgical tissue trauma leads to an inflammatory response characterized by increased levels of CRP and leukocytes<sup>21-22</sup>. We studied whether this response was affected by preoperative DR. Baseline values of CRP (DR: 2.17  $\pm$  1.63 mg/L vs. control: 2.5  $\pm$  2.2 mg/L, P=0.905) did not differ between both groups. CRP levels increased significantly after the operation and peaked on postoperative day two. No statistically significant

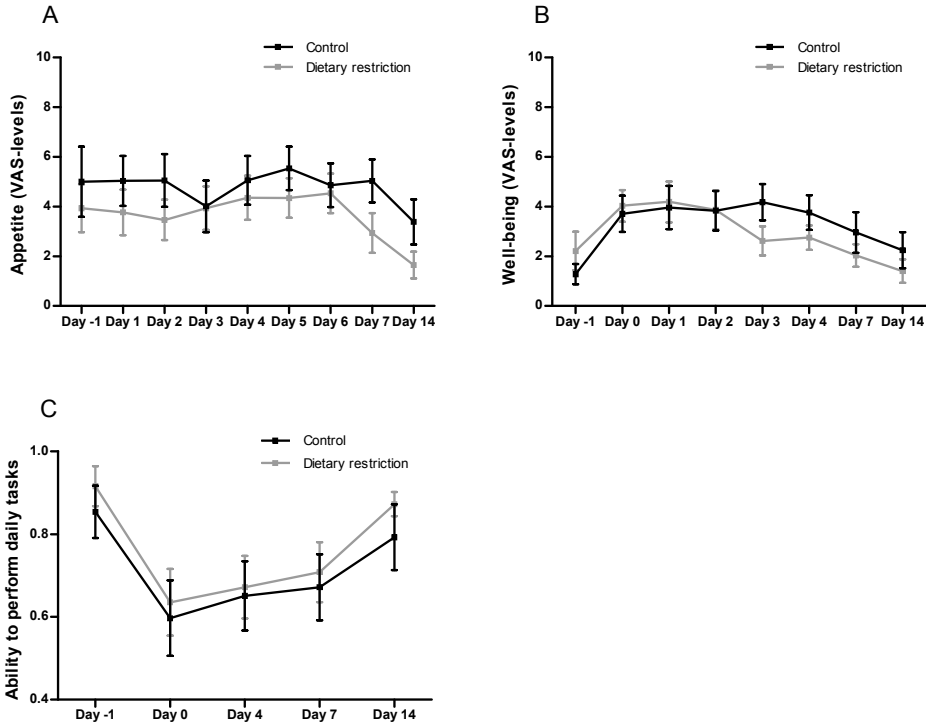


**Figure 2:** (A) Perioperative insulin levels. These data show that the donors of the DR group had low insulin levels ( $25.5 \pm 3.6$  pmol/L) on preoperative day one (08.00 PM) in contrast with the control group ( $203.8 \pm 69.0$  pmol/L) indicative of a fasted state. There were no statistically significant differences postoperatively. Data are presented as means  $\pm$  standard error of the mean. (B) Perioperative number of circulating leukocytes. The mixed model analysis showed no statistically significant difference ( $p=0.098$ ) in the number of leukocytes over all the time points measured in the dietary restricted group when compared to the ad libitum group. However, on the first postoperative day, the number of leukocytes was significantly ( $p=0.02$ ) lower in the dietary restricted group. Data are presented as means  $\pm$  standard error of the mean.

differences in CRP levels were found between both groups at any of the examined time points. The number of leukocytes increased after surgery in both groups. On the first postoperative day, the number of leukocytes was significantly ( $P=0.02$ ) lower, but well within the normal range, in the DR group when compared to the control group. However, since a mixed model analysis taking into account all time points did not show significant differences between both groups, this must be interpreted as a trend (Figure 2B).

### Postoperative recovery of the donor

By means of visual analogue scores (VAS), ranging from one to ten, postoperative appetite and general well-being were assessed. There were no significant differences in VAS concerning appetite and well-being between the two groups (Figure 3A and 3B). Preoperative serum levels of cortisol were measured to provide an indication of the stress caused by the diet. In the DR group mean cortisol levels were  $206 \pm 121$  nmol/L and in the control group  $185 \pm 85$  nmol/L, this was not statistically different. In addition, the ability to perform daily tasks was measured by means of the EuroQol questionnaire. Preoperative DR did not influence the postoperative ability to perform daily tasks (Figure 3C). Of the 30 live kidney donors included in the study, 23 (76%) patients had a paid job (13 of the DR group vs. 10 in the control group). There was no statistically significant difference in the number of days before the participants returned to work (DR:  $53 \pm 28$  days vs control:  $47 \pm 28$  days,  $P=0.74$ ).



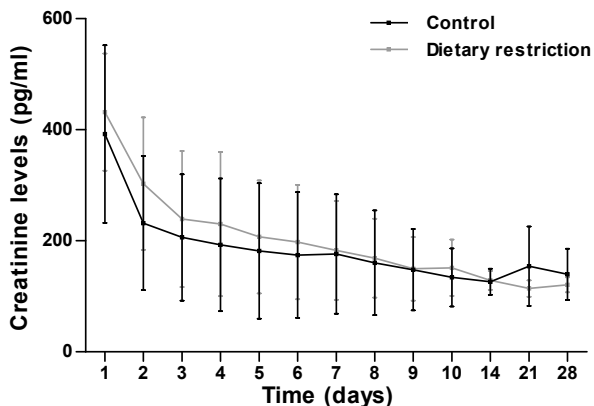
**Figure 3:** Postoperative visual analogue scores of appetite (A) and general well-being (B) and euroQol questionnaire scores (C). Higher scores indicate less appetite or decreased well-being. Dietary restriction did not influence postoperative appetite and/or well being scores when compared to the control group. Data are presented as mean, error bars represent standard error of the mean. EuroQol scores indicate the ability to perform daily tasks (walking, getting dressed). Higher scores indicate a better ability to perform these tasks. Dietary restriction did not influence the postoperative ability to perform tasks. Data are presented as means  $\pm$  standard error of the mean.

## Complications

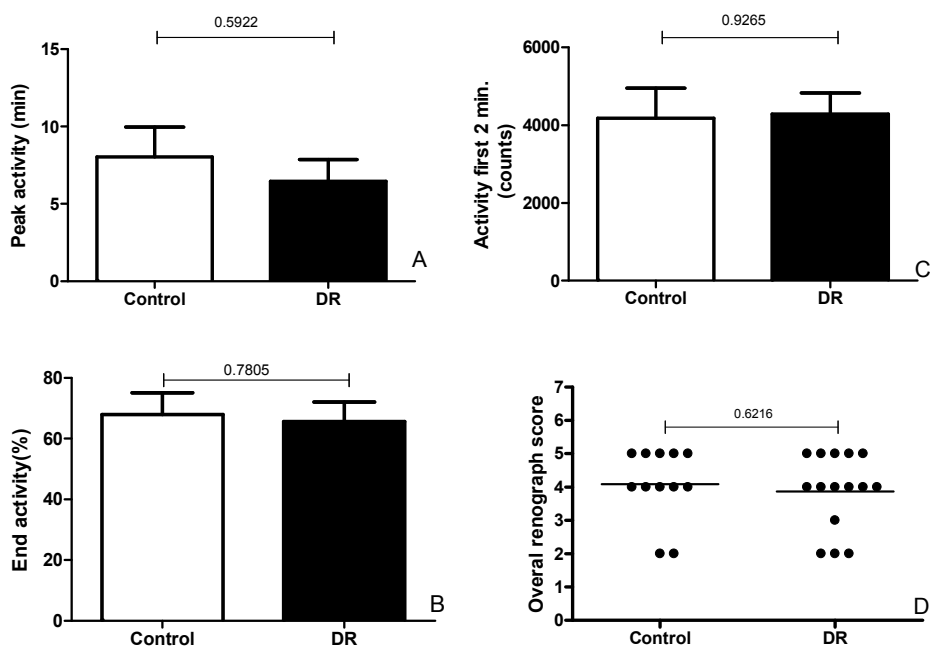
Two complications occurred in the DR group. One live kidney donor developed postoperative epididymitis, which was treated successfully with antibiotics. One donor developed acute tubular necrosis due to a hypotensive period (mean arterial pressure 50 mm mercury) following induction of anesthesia. This resolved spontaneously within days after the operation. In the control group one donor suffered from an iatrogenic colon perforation, which was corrected surgically.

## Graft function and survival

Thirty patients received a kidney graft from one of the live kidney donors included in the study. There are no statistically significant differences between the kidney recipients of a "DR graft" or a "control graft" regarding age, sex, number of previous transplantations and kidney replacement therapy (data not shown). Only one graft was lost within



**Figure 4:** Recipient creatinine levels during the first month of follow up. Serum creatinine levels are shown for the first month after transplantation. There is no significant difference between both groups ( $p=0.601$ ) over all time points measured. Data are presented by means of the 95% confidence interval.



**Figure 5:** Renograph scores of the transplanted kidneys on postoperative day one. As shown by means of the time needed to achieve peak activity (A), the percentage of end activity (B) and the total amount of counts during the first two minutes (C), there were no significant differences between both groups. The overall score (D) was also not statistically significantly different between both groups. Scoring system renographs: Grade 0 = No function, No perfusion, Grade 1 = Very bad (Perfusion present, no extraction), Grade 2 = Bad (Perfusion present, no extraction, activity increased > 20 minutes after injection of isotope), Grade 3 = Reasonable (Perfusion, extraction and excretion; Peak curve within 10-20 minutes), Grade 4 = Good (Perfusion, extraction and excretion; Peak curve within 5-10minutes), Grade 5 = Excellent (Perfusion, extraction and excretion; Peak curve within <5 min).

1 the first year after transplantation due to acute rejection after ABO incompatible trans-  
2 plantation (DR group). There were no significant differences in one month creatinine  
3 levels of the kidney recipients (Figure 4). Immediate postoperative graft function was  
4 measured one day postoperatively using renographs, and showed no significant differ-  
5 ence between kidneys obtained from DR or control donors (Figure 5).

## 8 DISCUSSION

10 Ischemia-reperfusion (I/R) injury negatively influences the outcome after kidney  
11 transplantation. Preoperative dietary restriction (DR) confers protection against both  
12 renal and hepatic ischemia-reperfusion injury (I/R) in mouse models<sup>12,23</sup>. Thus, DR is a  
13 potential cost free, non-invasive means to protect kidney grafts against I/R injury. This  
14 is the first study that investigates the feasibility of preoperative DR in the clinical setting  
15 in live kidney donors. The results show that modest preoperative DR is feasible in the  
16 clinical setting and has no measurable effect on postoperative well-being, ability to  
17 perform daily tasks and complication rates of live kidney donors.

18 The preoperative diet used in this study is translated, but not directly based on, the  
19 animal studies performed in our laboratory<sup>12</sup> and inspired by existing literature report-  
20 ing that DR is able to induce protection against ischemia and reperfusion injury<sup>23</sup>. How  
21 to convert dietary regimens from experimental to clinical studies remains a point of  
22 discussion. More than 24 hours of fasting is in our opinion not applicable in the clinical  
23 setting. Patients will become hungry and therefore experience decreased well being in  
24 advance of surgery. Extending the number of days with dietary restriction provides more  
25 possibilities for errors (people are less likely to completely adhere to the diet), non-  
26 compliance, and increases the work load of the dietician. Therefore, we have chosen  
27 to combine 24 hours of fasting with 3 days of 30% calorie restriction. However, as our  
28 diet failed to demonstrate beneficial effects on postoperative graft function, longer and  
29 more extensive dietary regimens may be needed. In this case, additional effort of the  
30 dietician is needed and justified by the goal of the study.

31 Assessing food intake of individuals is usually based on self-report methods. Validity  
32 of these methods depends on the accuracy of the participants with recording their  
33 dietary intake. The gold standard in assessing validity of reported total energy intake  
34 is through doubly-labeled water studies<sup>24</sup>. However, because of the high costs of this  
35 method, it is not widely used. Therefore other methods have been designed to mea-  
36 sure dietary intake, such as dietary records (a complete and accurate list of all foods  
37 consumed, preferably not influenced by the act of recording, in a time period varying  
38 from one day to several weeks), diet recall records (a complete recall of all foods and  
39 drinks ingested on specified days, may be obtained by a trained interviewer) and food-

1 frequency questionnaires (reflects food consumption over a designated period of time,  
2 mainly provides information about food patterns). We used a three-day dietary record  
3 form, accompanied by a dietary recall history if necessary. Unfortunately, we were  
4 not able to determine the amount of underreporting or overreporting, which is a well-  
5 documented phenomenon<sup>25</sup>. To minimize underreporting and eating bias, participants  
6 were informed about these features and food record forms were collected prior to  
7 randomisation. An advantage of our study is the study population. The kidney donors  
8 were eager to participate and are very committed, which likely benefits the accurate  
9 reporting of intake and a high compliance (94%) with the diet. Compliance was mea-  
10 sured subjectively and is difficult to assess with objective measurements. However, the  
11 low insulin levels on the day before surgery at 08.00 pm in the DR group indicate a  
12 fasted state, in contrast with the control group where insulin levels were much higher.  
13 Collaboration between the surgical and dietetic departments, which was crucial to the  
14 success of the study, created no insurmountable logistical problems.

15 The concept of preoperative DR goes against this current surgical dogma of preop-  
16 erative carbohydrate loading. Randomized studies, in which glucose was administered  
17 either as an infusion or as a carbohydrate-rich drink two to three hours before surgery,  
18 reported an increase in patient well-being before and after surgery<sup>26-31</sup>. However, our  
19 diet did not impair postoperative well-being. In addition, postoperative appetite and  
20 the ability to perform daily tasks were also unaffected by the diet. If anything, DR led to  
21 an increase in well-being scores after postoperative day two, although this did not reach  
22 statistical significance. Healthy people undergoing a laparoscopic donor nephrectomy  
23 have a fast and uneventful recovery, without major complications, which renders it  
24 difficult to speculate about complications caused or prevented by the diet. Hypoten-  
25 sion after induction of general anaesthesia is a common event which can occur in up  
26 to 9% of the patients<sup>32</sup>. We have interpreted the decrease in bloodpressure, which was  
27 observed in one patient in the DR group, accordingly, and feel that this has contributed  
28 to postoperative acute tubular necrosis. However, we cannot rule out a relationship  
29 between DR and postoperative acute tubular necrosis.

30 The inflammatory response after surgery is partially reflected by increased levels of  
31 C-reactive protein and leukocytosis<sup>21-22</sup>. Preoperative dietary restriction did not affect  
32 perioperative CRP levels. A trend towards a lower number of leukocytes on postopera-  
33 tive day one was observed, however all values were well within the normal range.

34 To assess the effect of preoperative DR on renal transplant function, we measured  
35 graft function on the first postoperative day by means of renographs and during the  
36 first month by serum creatinin levels in the recipient. We acknowledge that this study  
37 is not sufficiently powered to draw firm conclusions about the relationship between  
38 preoperative DR and renal transplant function, however, we found no measurable ef-  
39 fect of DR on renal graft function.



1 Although this is a pilot study assessing the feasibility of preoperative DR, the data  
2 obtained thus far do not indicate protection against renal I/R injury by this relatively  
3 modest DR regimen. The ability of the diet to induce a protective response may have  
4 been insufficient. Increasing the length, severity or macronutrient composition of the  
5 DR regimen are potential avenues to proceed with preoperative DR. Protein restriction  
6 without a reduction in calories has been shown to increase maximum longevity in  
7 rats and mice<sup>33</sup>. Although the magnitude of these increases is around 30–40% of that  
8 of DR, neither carbohydrate<sup>34</sup> nor lipid restriction<sup>35–36</sup> exerted these effects. Restriction  
9 of proteins in combination with calorie restriction could be a more effective way to  
10 induce the beneficial effects of DR.

11 Live donor grafts are the grafts least likely to benefit from DR due to the already  
12 very good results. However the results are not uniformly successful. One of the fac-  
13 tors independently associated with poorer graft survival of kidneys from live donors  
14 is donor age older than 59 years<sup>37</sup>. Experimental studies show that older kidneys are  
15 more susceptible to ischemia and reperfusion injury and that DR protects old kidneys  
16 against ischemia-reperfusion injury<sup>38–39</sup>. Therefore DR may protect these older kidneys  
17 against ischemia and reperfusion injury<sup>17</sup>. The power to demonstrate a difference in  
18 renal function between DR and control grafts in our study may have been intrinsically  
19 limited, since we have included donors from all ages instead of limiting the study to  
20 “older” donors. However, the beneficial effects of DR may not be limited to transplant  
21 patients, but could extend to patients at risk for surgically induced I/R injury of the  
22 kidney, intestine, liver, heart and/or brain.

23 In summary, we investigated the feasibility of a mild preoperative diet in elective  
24 surgical patients. Our dietary intervention was logistically possible, well adhered to  
25 and had no effect on postoperative well-being, appetite and ability to perform daily  
26 tasks of the live kidney donors. In the recipient, we found no effect on graft function.  
27 This preoperative diet may set the stage for future work aiming at inducing protection  
28 against I/R injury by dietary interventions. Increasing the length and/or the severity of  
29 the DR regimen are potential avenues to proceed in the setting of clinical transplanta-  
30 tion and non-transplant populations.

31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39

## 1 REFERENCES

- 2 1. McCay CM, Crowell MF, Maynard LA. The effect of retarded growth upon the length of life  
3 span and upon the ultimate body size. 1935. *Nutrition* 1989;5:155-71; discussion 72.
- 4 2. Bishop NA, Guarente L. Genetic links between diet and lifespan: shared mechanisms from  
5 yeast to humans. *Nat Rev Genet* 2007;8:835-44.
- 6 3. Weindruch R, Walford RL, Fligiel S, Guthrie D. The retardation of ageing in mice by dietary  
7 restriction: longevity, cancer, immunity and lifetime energy intake. *Journal of Nutrition*  
8 1986;116:641-54.
- 9 4. Masoro EJ. Subfield history: caloric restriction, slowing aging, and extending life. *Sci Aging*  
10 *Knowledge Environ* 2003;2003:RE2.
- 11 5. Brown-Borg HM. Longevity in mice: is stress resistance a common factor? *AGE* 2006;28:  
12 145-62.
- 13 6. Sinclair DA. Toward a unified theory of caloric restriction and longevity regulation. *Mech*  
14 *Ageing Dev* 2005;126:987-1002.
- 15 7. Colman RJ, Anderson RM, Johnson SC, et al. Caloric restriction delays disease onset and  
16 mortality in rhesus monkeys. *Science* 2009;325:201-4.
- 17 8. Ayala V, Naudi A, Sanz A, et al. Dietary protein restriction decreases oxidative protein dam-  
18 age, peroxidizability index, and mitochondrial complex I content in rat liver. *J Gerontol A*  
19 *Biol Sci Med Sci* 2007;62:352-60.
- 20 9. Lenaz G, D'Aurelio M, Merlo Pich M, et al. Mitochondrial bioenergetics in aging. *Biochim*  
21 *Biophys Acta* 2000;1459:397-404.
- 22 10. Lopez-Torres M, Gredilla R, Sanz A, Barja G. Influence of aging and long-term caloric  
23 restriction on oxygen radical generation and oxidative DNA damage in rat liver mitochon-  
24 dria. *Free Radic Biol Med* 2002;32:882-9.
- 25 11. Ramsey JJ, Harper ME, Weindruch R. Restriction of energy intake, energy expenditure, and  
26 aging. *Free Radic Biol Med* 2000;29:946-68.
- 27 12. Mitchell JR, Verweij M, Brand K, et al. Short-term dietary restriction and fasting precondi-  
28 tion against ischemia reperfusion injury in mice. *Aging Cell* 2010;9:p. 40-53.
- 29 13. Roberge MC, Hotte-Bernard J, Messier C, Plamondon H. Food restriction attenuates  
30 ischemia-induced spatial learning and memory deficits despite extensive CA1 ischemic  
31 injury. *Behav Brain Res* 2008;187:123-32.
- 32 14. Yu ZF, Mattson MP. Dietary restriction and 2-deoxyglucose administration reduce focal  
33 ischemic brain damage and improve behavioral outcome: evidence for a preconditioning  
34 mechanism. *J Neurosci Res* 1999;57:830-9.
- 35 15. Chandrasekar B, Nelson JF, Colston JT, Freeman GL. Calorie restriction attenuates inflam-  
36 matory responses to myocardial ischemia-reperfusion injury. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ*  
37 *Physiol* 2001;280:H2094-102.
- 38 16. Kim KY, Ju WK, Neufeld AH. Neuronal susceptibility to damage: comparison of the retinas  
39 of young, old and old/caloric restricted rats before and after transient ischemia. *Neurobiol*  
*Aging* 2004;25:491-500.
17. Perico N, Cattaneo D, Sayegh MH, Remuzzi G. Delayed graft function in kidney transplan-  
tation. *Lancet* 2004;364:1814-27.
18. Nygren J. The metabolic effects of fasting and surgery. *Best Pract Res Clin Anaesthesiol*  
2006;20:429-38.
19. Stuart PC. The evidence base behind modern fasting guidelines. *Best Pract Res Clin Anaes-  
thesiol* 2006;20:457-69.

20. Dolan P. Modeling valuations for EuroQol health states. *Medical care* 1997;35:1095-108.
21. Suffredini AF, Fantuzzi G, Badolato R, Oppenheim JJ, O'Grady NP. New insights into the biology of the acute phase response. *Journal of clinical immunology* 1999;19:203-14.
22. Desborough JP. The stress response to trauma and surgery. *British journal of anaesthesia* 2000;85:109-17.
23. van Ginhoven TM, Mitchell JR, Verweij M, Hoeijmakers JH, Ijzermans JN, de Bruin RW. The use of preoperative nutritional interventions to protect against hepatic ischemia-reperfusion injury. *Liver Transpl* 2009;15:1183-91.
24. Livingstone MB, Black AE. Markers of the validity of reported energy intake. *J Nutr* 2003; 133 Suppl 3:895S-920S.
25. Rennie KL, Coward A, Jebb SA. Estimating under-reporting of energy intake in dietary surveys using an individualised method. *Br J Nutr* 2007;97:1169-76.
26. Hausel J, Nygren J, Lagerkranser M, et al. A carbohydrate-rich drink reduces preoperative discomfort in elective surgery patients. *Anesth Analg* 2001;93:1344-50.
27. Svanfeldt M, Thorell A, Hausel J, Soop M, Nygren J, Ljungqvist O. Effect of "preoperative" oral carbohydrate treatment on insulin action--a randomised cross-over unblinded study in healthy subjects. *Clin Nutr* 2005;24:815-21.
28. Nettelbladt CG, Alibergovic A, Ljungqvist O. Pre-stress carbohydrate solution prevents fatal outcome after hemorrhage in 24-hour food-deprived rats. *Nutrition* 1996;12:696-9.
29. Nygren JO, Thorell A, Soop M, et al. Perioperative insulin and glucose infusion maintains normal insulin sensitivity after surgery. *Am J Physiol* 1998;275:E140-8.
30. Soop M, Nygren J, Myrenfors P, Thorell A, Ljungqvist O. Preoperative oral carbohydrate treatment attenuates immediate postoperative insulin resistance. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab* 2001;280:E576-83.
31. Bisgaard T, Kristiansen VB, Hjortso NC, Jacobsen LS, Rosenberg J, Kehlet H. Randomized clinical trial comparing an oral carbohydrate beverage with placebo before laparoscopic cholecystectomy. *Br J Surg* 2004;91:151-8.
32. Reich DL, Hossain S, Krol M, et al. Predictors of hypotension after induction of general anesthesia. *Anesth Analg* 2005;101:622-8, table of contents.
33. Pamplona R, Barja G. Mitochondrial oxidative stress, aging and caloric restriction: the protein and methionine connection. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 2006;1757:496-508.
34. Sanz A, Gomez J, Caro P, Barja G. Carbohydrate restriction does not change mitochondrial free radical generation and oxidative DNA damage. *J Bioenerg Biomembr* 2006;38:327-33.
35. Iwasaki K, Gleiser CA, Masoro EJ, McMahan CA, Seo EJ, Yu BP. Influence of the restriction of individual dietary components on longevity and age-related disease of Fischer rats: the fat component and the mineral component. *J Gerontol* 1988;43:B13-21.
36. Sanz A, Caro P, Sanchez JG, Barja G. Effect of lipid restriction on mitochondrial free radical production and oxidative DNA damage. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 2006;1067:200-9.
37. Fuggle SV, Allen JE, Johnson RJ, et al. Factors Affecting Graft and Patient Survival After Live Donor Kidney Transplantation in the UK. *Transplantation*.
38. Chen G, Bridenbaugh EA, Akintola AD, et al. Increased susceptibility of aging kidney to ischemic injury: identification of candidate genes changed during aging, but corrected by caloric restriction. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* 2007;293:F1272-81.
39. Miura K, Goldstein RS, Morgan DG, Pasino DA, Hewitt WR, Hook JB. Age-related differences in susceptibility to renal ischemia in rats. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 1987;87:284-96.



# Chapter 8

## **Dietary restriction modifies certain aspects of the postoperative acute phase response**

Tessa M. van Ginhoven  
Willem A. Dik  
James R. Mitchell  
Marja A. Smits-te Nijenhuis  
Conny van Holten-Neelen  
Herbert Hooijkaas  
Jan H. J. Hoeijmakers  
Ron W.F. de Bruin  
Jan N.M. IJzermans

*Journal of Surgical Research, 2010 Apr 13. (Epub ahead of print)*

**1 ABSTRACT**

2  
3 **Background:** Lifespan extension is achieved through long-term application of dietary  
4 restriction (DR) and benefits of short-term dietary restriction on acute stress and inflam-  
5 mation have been observed. So far, the effects of short-term DR in humans are relatively  
6 unknown. We hypothesized that short-term DR in humans reduces the acute phase  
7 response following a well defined surgical trauma.

8 **Methods:** Thirty live kidney donors were randomised between 30% preoperative di-  
9 etary restriction followed by one day of fasting (n=17) or a four day ad libitum regimen  
10 (n=13) prior to surgery. Leukocyte subsets and numbers and serum cytokine levels were  
11 determined. Whole blood was stimulated with Lipopolysaccharide (LPS) and cytokine  
12 production was determined.

13 **Results:** A clear trend towards lower numbers of postoperative circulating leukocytes  
14 was observed in the DR group. IL-8 serum levels were significantly higher in the DR  
15 group over the first six postoperative days (p=0.018). After LPS stimulation significantly  
16 less TNF- $\alpha$  (p=0.001) was produced by blood obtained postoperatively when compared  
17 to preoperative blood from the DR group. This was not observed in the control group.

18 **Conclusions:** A relatively short pre-operative dietary restriction regimen was able to  
19 modify certain aspects of the postoperative acute phase response. These data warrant  
20 further studies into the dietary conditions that improve stress resistance in humans.  
21 (Dutch Trial Registry Number: NTR1875)

22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39

## 1 INTRODUCTION

2  
3 Dietary restriction (DR), defined as reduced food intake without causing malnutrition,  
4 is associated with extended longevity<sup>1</sup> and improved resistance against various stress-  
5 ors in multiple organisms<sup>2,3</sup>. Stress resistance is defined as the ability of an organism to  
6 withstand and/or reduce damage caused by acute or chronic stressors such as surgery,  
7 ischemia-reperfusion injury and toxic agents. Beneficial effects of DR in non-human  
8 primates on improved health have been reported<sup>4</sup>. In humans, effects of DR on longev-  
9 ity are not yet known, but the benefits on general health are clear<sup>5-7</sup>.

10 Although lifespan extension is achieved through long-term application of dietary  
11 restriction, benefits of short-term dietary restriction on acute stress resistance have been  
12 observed<sup>8,9</sup>.

13 The mechanisms leading to the beneficial effects of DR are presently unknown.  
14 However, several potential mechanisms, such as those leading to increased resistance  
15 against oxidative damage<sup>10-14</sup>, have received considerable attention. We have recently  
16 shown that short-term DR reduces the inflammatory response after surgically induced  
17 acute oxidative stress<sup>15</sup>, whereas others have found reduced serum cytokine levels  
18 after surgery<sup>16,17</sup>. The effect of short-term DR on acute stress resistance in humans is  
19 largely unexplored, however tumor necrosis factor alpha (TNF- $\alpha$ ) levels are lower  
20 and well-being is improved in asthma patients after short term DR<sup>18</sup>. Surgical trauma  
21 causes oxidative stress<sup>19,20</sup> and provokes an acute phase reaction. This response is  
22 characterized by increased levels of pro-inflammatory cytokines such as interleukin-6  
23 (IL-6) and TNF- $\alpha$ , increased levels of C-reactive protein (CRP) and leukocytosis<sup>21,22</sup>. In  
24 addition, surgery decreases the number of circulating B- and T-cells, which may lead  
25 to a temporary impairment of cellular immunity<sup>23,24</sup>. We hypothesized that short-term  
26 DR increases acute stress resistance in humans and therefore reduces the postoperative  
27 acute phase response.

## 28 29 30 METHODS

### 31 32 Study population

33 Thirty people participating in a live kidney donation program were randomized between  
34 the diet group and the control group. People aged 18 to 80 years old with a body mass  
35 index above 18.5 kg/m<sup>2</sup> were eligible for inclusion. Approval was obtained from the  
36 medical ethics committee of the Erasmus MC in Rotterdam. Age, sex, body mass index  
37 (BMI, weight(kg)/height(m)<sup>2</sup>), medical history and use of medications were collected.  
38 Complications were recorded until 30 days postoperatively and defined as events  
39 necessitating intra-operative or post-operative interventions or prolonged hospital stay.

## 1 **Nutritional intervention**

2 Our study aimed to reduce pre-operative calorie intake. Based on our previous experi-  
3 ments<sup>25</sup> calorie intake was reduced with 30% on day four, three and two prior to surgery  
4 (relative to the baseline measurement). The day before surgery, patients were allowed  
5 breakfast followed by 24 hours water-only fasting. Seventeen patients were randomized  
6 to the intervention group. The control group was allowed to eat ad libitum but fasted  
7 overnight prior to surgery. They kept a food record form during the four pre-operative  
8 days to enable calculation of the ingested calories.

## 9 **Surgical procedure**

11 Anaesthesia was carried out according to a protocol for drugs, ventilation, and fluid  
12 regimens. A laparoscopic nephrectomy was performed in all patients. All operations  
13 started at 08.00 A.M. Operating time and peroperative complications were recorded.

## 14 **Sample collection**

16 Peripheral venous blood samples were obtained at 08.00 P.M. the evening before sur-  
17 gery, six hours after surgery and at 09.00 A.M. every postoperative day until discharge.  
18 Samples for cytokine assays were collected in plastic tubes (8.5 mL, BD Biosciences  
19 Vacutainer® SST II Plus San Jose, California, USA). Serum levels of CRP (BD Biosci-  
20 ences Vacutainer® SST II Plus) and leukocyte counts (BD Biosciences Vacutainer®)  
21 were measured routinely and analysed by the central hospital laboratory. Samples for  
22 immuno-phenotyping were collected at 08.00 P.M. the evening before surgery and at  
23 09.00 A.M. on postoperative day one. Blood was collected in plastic tubes (BD Biosci-  
24 ences Vacutainer®) with lithium heparin.

## 25 **Cytokine analysis**

27 Total white blood cell count was measured in all samples. Cytokines (Interleukin (IL)-  
28 1 $\beta$ , IL-2, IL-4, IL-5, IL-6, IL-8, IL-10, IL-12p70, TNF- $\alpha$  and interferon-gamma (INF- $\gamma$ ))  
29 were measured using commercially available cytometric bead arrays (CBA Human  
30 Inflammation Kit, BD Biosciences™ and CBA Human TH1/TH2 Cytokine Kit, BD Bio-  
31 sciences™) according to the manufacturers protocol. These cytokines were measured  
32 to provide an indication of the acute phase response and the ratio between typical T  
33 helper cell type-1 (Th1) and T helper-2 (Th2) cytokines. Measurements were performed  
34 on a FACS Calibur (BD Biosciences) and analysis on FCAP Array™ Software (BD Biosci-  
35 ences). Assay sensitivity was five pg/mL for all cytokines.

## 36 **Immuno-phenotyping**

38 Total number of B-cells (CD19+), T-cells (CD3+), CD3+/CD4+ T-cells, CD3+/CD8+  
39 T-cells, natural killer cells (CD3-/CD16+/CD56+) and human leucocyte antigen-DR



1 (HLA-DR) expression on T-cells (CD3+/HLA-DR+) was determined according to a  
2 standard diagnostic screening protocol using truecount tubes™ (BD Biosciences).

### 3 4 **LPS stimulation tests**

5 For *in vitro* stimulation, heparinized blood was stimulated with 50 ng/mL LPS (*Escherichia*  
6 *coli*/ O26;B6, Sigma, St. Louis, MO, USA) for 24 h at 37.5°C. Subsequently, plasma was  
7 stored at –80°C. Levels of TNF- $\alpha$ , IL-1 $\beta$ , IL-10 and IL-6 were determined by means of  
8 the CBA kit. Due to high levels, IL-8 was determined by enzyme linked immuno sorbent  
9 assay (ELISA, Invitrogen, Carlsbad, California, USA) according to the manufacturers pro-  
10 tocol. Due to logistical reasons the assays were performed in 9 DR and 8 control patients.

### 11 12 **Statistical analysis**

13 Categorical data are presented as number (percentage) and continuous variables as  
14 mean (standard deviation/normal distribution) or median (interquartile distance/no  
15 normal distribution). Means between two groups were compared using either the non-  
16 parametric Mann-Whitney test or the t-test for parametric data. Dichotomous data were  
17 analysed using the chi-square test. Related samples were analysed using the Wilcoxon  
18 signed ranks test. Repeated measurements were analysed using mixed model analysis.  
19 P-values less than 0.05 were considered significant. All analysis were performed using  
20 Statistical Package for the Social Sciences 15.0 (SPSS Inc., Chicago, USA).

## 21 22 23 **RESULTS**

### 24 25 **Study population and surgical procedure**

26 Baseline characteristics did not differ significantly between both groups (Table 1). In  
27 the DR group one patient was treated for epididymitis after surgery and a second had  
28 acute tubular necrosis due to peroperative hypotension; renal function restored within  
29 days. In the control group one procedure was complicated by an iatrogenic perforation  
30 of the colon which was surgically corrected. This patient developed peritonitis and was  
31 therefore excluded from the study.

### 32 33 **Nutritional intervention**

34 All patients adhered to the study protocol without reporting adverse events. Baseline en-  
35 ergy intake of the groups was 1863 $\pm$ 591 kilocalories (kcal)/day (control) and 1957 $\pm$ 408  
36 kcal/day (DR). Calorie intake in the control group was comparable during the four-day  
37 pre-operative period (1853 $\pm$ 675) kcal/day). In the DR group the preoperative intake  
38 was reduced with 31.4% (29.5%-33.0%) to 1322 $\pm$ 251 kcal/day. Macronutrient com-  
39 position of the diets did not differ between both groups (Table 2).

**Table 1:** Baseline characteristics of the study population

	DR <sup>1</sup> (n = 17)	Control (n = 13)	P-value
Age (Years)	54±9	56±13	0.642
Male : Female ratio (%)	6 (35):11(64)	6 (46):7 (53)	0.711
Height (cm)	171±7.0	166±7.6	0.104
Weight (kg)	74±15	75±13	0.797
BMI (kg/m <sup>2</sup> )	25.0±4.0	26.7±3.4	0.812
Weight (kg)			
Onset of study	74±15	75±11	0.812
One day before surgery	74±15	75±12	0.584
Blood glucose <sup>2</sup> (mmol/L)	4.7±0.5	4.6±0.6	0.569

<sup>1</sup> DR = dietary restricted group.

<sup>2</sup> Blood obtained after a midnight fast at the outpatient department, several months prior to surgery.

**Table 2:** Macronutrient composition of baseline and preoperative diets. Data are presented as means ± standard deviation.

	Baseline diet <sup>1</sup>	Pre-operative diet <sup>2</sup>
Control (n = 13)		
Protein <sup>3</sup>		16.7 (3.1)
Carbohydrates <sup>4</sup>	48.3 (6.4)	46 (5.0)
Fat <sup>5</sup>	32.2 (5.2)	32.1 (5.5)
DR <sup>2</sup> (n = 17)		
Protein <sup>3</sup>	17.3 (2.9)	18.0 (3.4)
Carbohydrates <sup>4</sup>	49.8 (5.0)	50.3 (5.6)
Fat <sup>5</sup>	30.4 (7.0)	31.4 (6.1)

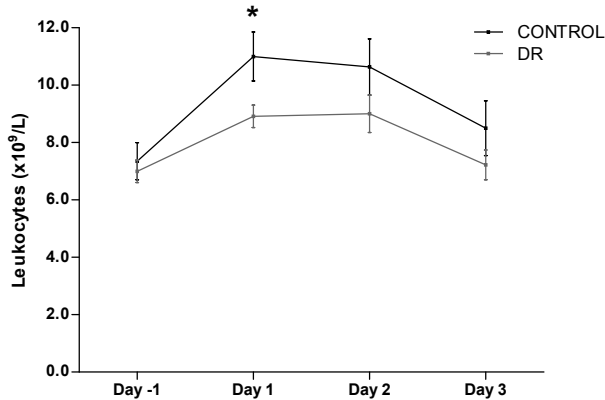
<sup>1</sup> Mean values of the three day food record form completed several months prior to the operation.<sup>2</sup> Based on food record form filled in prior to surgery or the report of adherence to the prescribed diet.<sup>3</sup> Energy percentage derived from proteins.<sup>4</sup> Energy percentage derived from carbohydrates.<sup>5</sup> Energy percentage derived from fat. # DR = dietary restricted group.

## C-reactive protein

Baseline values of CRP (DR: 2.17 ± 1.63 mg/L vs. control: 2.5 ± 2.2 mg/L, p=0.905) did not differ between both groups. CRP levels peaked on postoperative day two in both groups. No statistically significant differences in CRP levels were found between both groups at any of the examined time points.

## Leukocytes

The baseline number of leukocytes (DR: 6.99 ± 1.52 × 10<sup>9</sup>/mL vs. control: 7.35 ± 2.23 × 10<sup>9</sup>/mL, p=0.616) did not differ between both groups. On the first postoperative day, the number of leukocytes in the control group was significantly (p=0.02) higher than the DR group. After performing a mixed model analysis, which takes into account serial measurements, the overall number of leukocytes was not significantly different



**Figure 1:** Number of leukocytes on preoperative and postoperative days for both the dietary restricted and control group. Data are presented as mean, the error bars represent the standard error of the mean. An asterisk (\*) indicates a significant difference ( $p=0.02$ ).

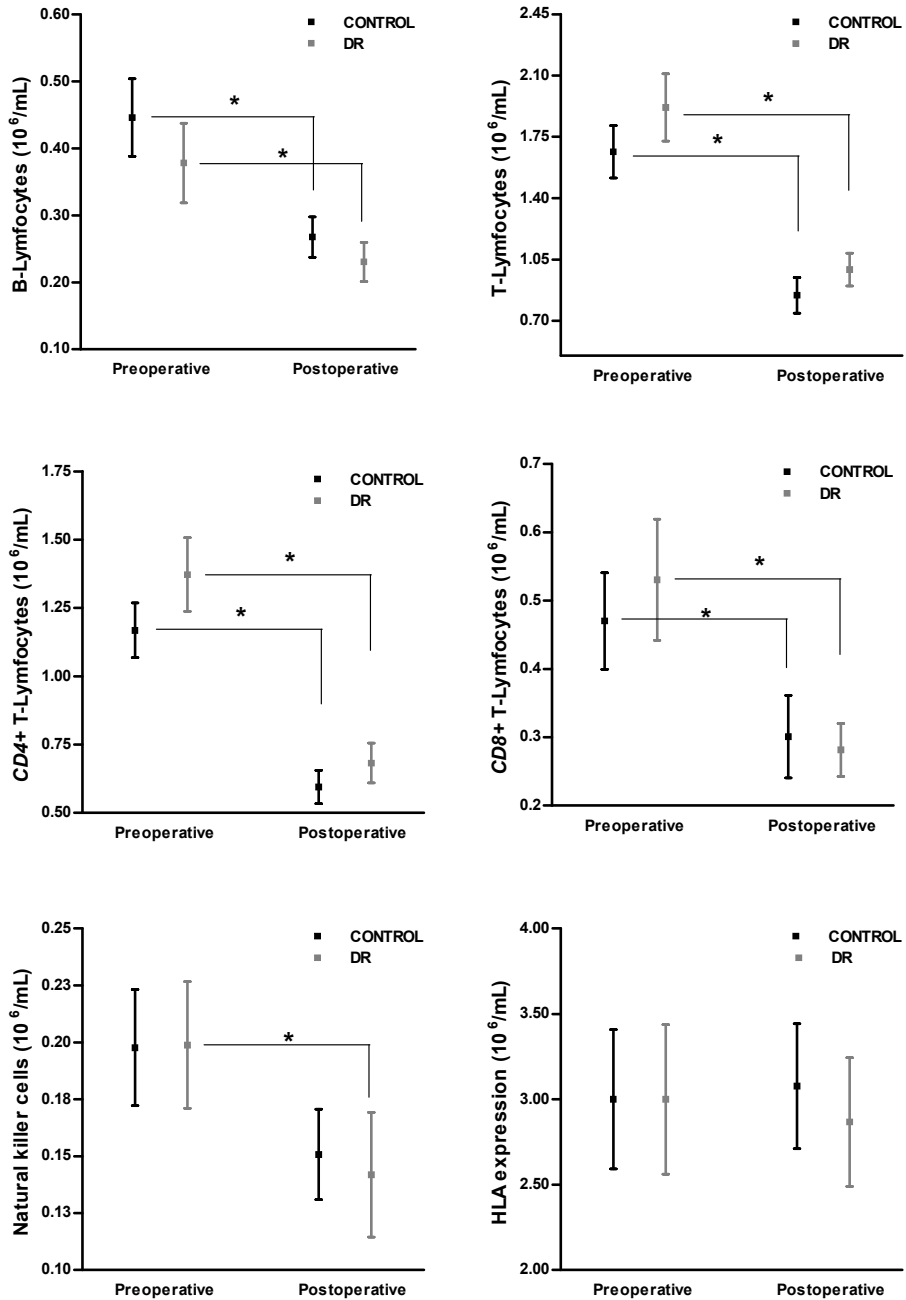
( $p=0.098$ ). In addition, the lower leukocyte count in the DR group, which was seen only on postoperative day one, was still within the normal range. Altogether, this difference must be regarded as a trend (Figure 1).

### Immuno-phenotyping

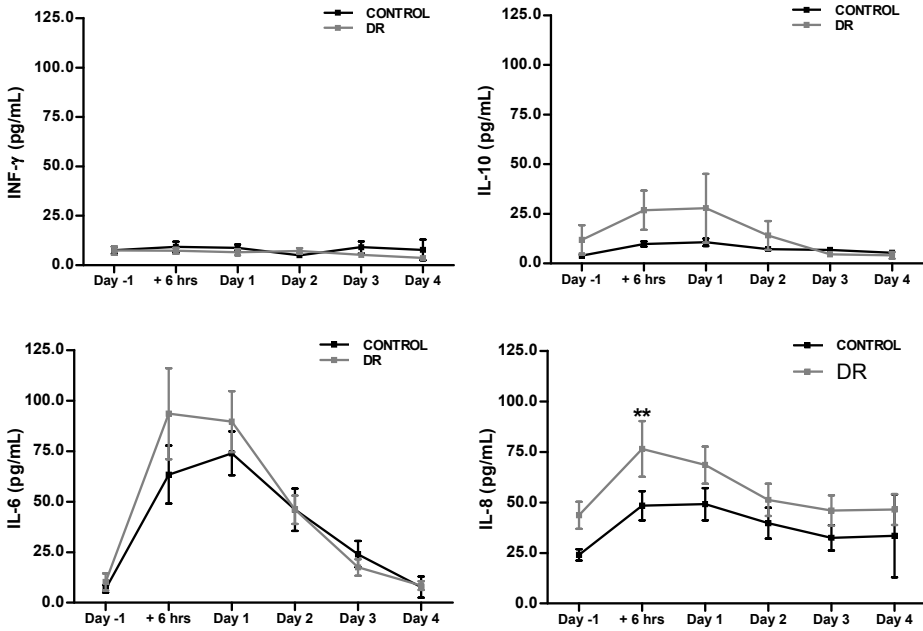
On day one before surgery, B-cells (CD19+), T-cells (CD3+), CD3+/CD4+ T-cells, CD3+/CD8+ T-cells and natural killer cells (CD3-/CD16+/CD56+) did not differ between both groups. HLA-DR expression on T-cells (CD3+/HLA-DR+) was also unaffected by dietary restriction (Figure 2). Postoperatively, there were no significant differences between both groups in absolute lymphocyte numbers. HLA-DR expression on T-lymphocytes was also comparable between both groups. The surgical procedure induced a significant decrease in absolute numbers of B- and T- lymphocytes. This was unaffected by the study diet. However, in the calorie-restricted group the number of natural killer cells decreased significantly postoperatively ( $p<0.001$ ) which was not observed in the control group ( $p=0.08$ ).

### Cytokine analysis

IL-1 $\beta$ , IL-2, IL-4, IL-5, IL-12p70, and TNF- $\alpha$  levels did not exceed the detection limit of the test in both groups at any time point measured. Serum levels of IFN- $\gamma$ , IL-10, IL-6 and IL-8 are presented in Figure 3. IFN- $\gamma$  levels were not affected by the surgical intervention nor by DR. IL-8 serum levels peaked at 6 hours after surgery in both groups, and were significantly higher in the DR group, when compared to the control group, over the six perioperative days ( $p=0.018$ ). When the postoperative IL-8 levels were corrected for their preoperative value, no differences with regard to the postop-



**Figure 2:** Immuno-phenotyping for both the dietary restricted and control group. Data are presented as means, the error bars represent the standard error of the mean. An asterisk (\*) indicates a significant difference between the pre- and postoperative values. No statistically significant differences were found between the number of cells between the two groups, both pre- and postoperatively.

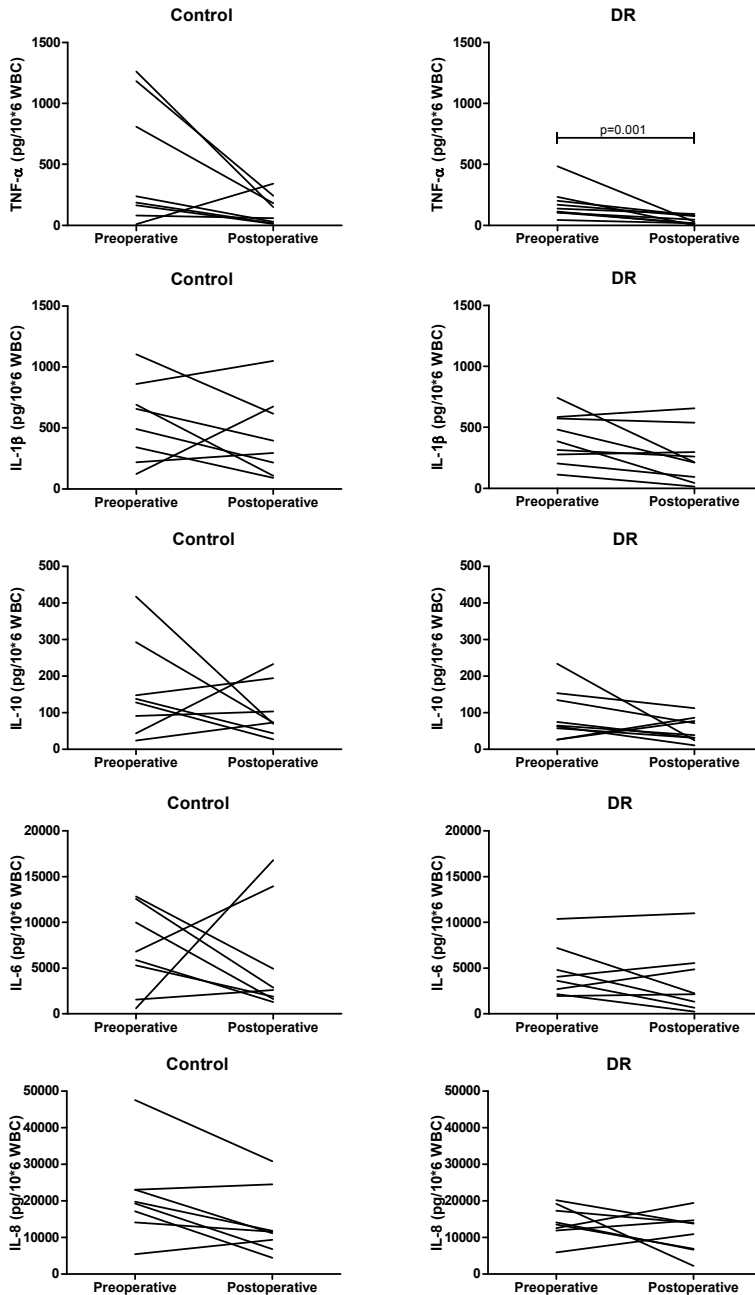


**Figure 3:** Perioperative cytokine levels for both the dietary restricted and control group. There are no significant differences in the levels of IFN- $\gamma$ , IL-6 and IL-10. The levels of IL-8 are significantly higher in the DR group, when compared to the control group ( $p=0.018$ ).

erative response were observed (data not shown). This indicates that the diet induced significantly higher IL-8 levels pre-operatively, but did not affect the magnitude of the postoperative response. IL-6 levels increased after surgery during the first postoperative day in both groups, after which they returned to normal on postoperative day four. IL-10 levels showed a similar pattern. No significant differences between both groups were observed. The ratios between pro-inflammatory and anti-inflammatory cytokines (IL-6/IL-10 and IL-8/IL-10) did not differ significantly between both groups (data not shown).

### LPS stimulation tests

In 17 patients (9 DR vs. 8 controls) LPS stimulation tests on whole blood samples, obtained before and after surgery, were performed (Figure 4). There were no significant differences between the two patient groups in cytokine levels in unstimulated samples (data not shown). Cytokine levels in the unstimulated preoperative samples were not statistically different from the unstimulated postoperative values in both groups (data not shown). After stimulation with LPS, cytokine levels increased significantly in all samples tested. No statistically significant differences between both experimental groups were found, although we observed a consistent trend in the DR group, where all cytokine levels tended to be lower after stimulation. In the DR group TNF- $\alpha$  levels were



**Figure 4:** Whole blood stimulation with LPS of pre- and postoperative samples of both the dietary restricted and control group. Lines represent the cytokine response after stimulation with LPS of individual patients before and after surgery. All cytokine values are expressed as: picogram/ $1 \times 10^6$  white blood cells. Tumor necrosis factor alpha production upon LPS stimulation is significantly reduced postoperatively in the DR group ( $p=0.001$ ).

1 significantly lower after stimulation ( $p=0.001$ ) in samples obtained postoperatively  
2 when compared to preoperative stimulated samples.

3

4

## 5 **DISCUSSION**

6

7 We hypothesized that short term DR is able to improve acute stress resistance in hu-  
8 mans, and reduce the acute phase response after surgical trauma. We designed a DR  
9 regimen involving three preoperative days of 30% DR and one day of fasting. In the DR  
10 group we observed a trend towards lower numbers of postoperative leucocytes while  
11 IL-8 serum levels were significantly higher. In postoperative whole blood samples from  
12 the DR group, TNF- $\alpha$  levels were significantly lower after stimulation with LPS when  
13 compared to preoperative samples, which was not the case in the control group.

14 The preoperative diet we applied in this study is based on our previous studies<sup>25</sup>  
15 and reports that DR is able to improve resistance to acute stressors such as ischemia  
16 and reperfusion injury of the liver<sup>9</sup>, and the toxic side effects of chemotherapy<sup>8</sup>. We  
17 studied live kidney donors, who are a healthy, homogenous patient group undergoing  
18 a standardised operation, rendering them a suitable study population.

19 Leukocyte numbers are known to increase after surgical trauma and peak on the  
20 first postoperative day<sup>24</sup>. Conventional (open) surgery causes more surgical stress than  
21 laparoscopic procedures, and induces higher leukocyte peak values<sup>24</sup>. The peak in total  
22 leukocytes on postoperative day one was significantly lower in the DR group when  
23 compared to the control group. However, as the mixed model analysis over all time-  
24 points was not significantly different between both groups, this can only be interpreted  
25 as a trend. If anything, DR did not lead to increased numbers of leukocytes. As differ-  
26 ences in T-cell, B-cell or NK-cell number could not have accounted for this increase it  
27 should be due to increased levels of other cell types, most likely granulocytes.

28 In accordance with previous reports<sup>26,29</sup>, serum levels of IL-1 $\beta$ , IL-2, IL-4, IL-5, IL-  
29 12p70 and TNF- $\alpha$  were undetectable during to pre- and postoperative period. IFN- $\gamma$   
30 levels were unaffected by the operation<sup>26,29</sup>, whereas IL-10 levels increased shortly after  
31 surgery<sup>26</sup>. IL-6 serum levels are often reported as markers of surgical trauma<sup>30,31</sup>. IL-6  
32 levels in our study are similar to those previously reported after laparoscopic surgery,  
33 and lower when compared to major open surgery<sup>26</sup>.

34 We hypothesized that the acute phase response, as measured by increases in IL-6  
35 and CRP serum levels, would be attenuated in the DR group as the magnitude of  
36 the acute-phase response is directly proportional to the degree of surgical stress<sup>30,31</sup>.  
37 Laparoscopic donor nephrectomy in this study was followed by a fast and unevent-  
38 ful recovery, without major complications in both groups. The relatively mild surgical  
39 trauma induced by laparoscopic nephrectomy was reflected by low levels of both CRP

1 and IL-6 and were therefore unlikely to be influenced by DR. This raises the question if  
2 live kidney donors are a suitable study population to test our hypothesis, as the surgical  
3 trauma is relatively mild. Preoperative dietary modifications might therefore be more  
4 beneficial in patient populations undergoing more extensive surgery.

5 IL-8 levels were significantly higher in the DR group, both pre- and postoperatively.  
6 These increased levels were not correlated with infectious complications after surgery,  
7 as has been reported before<sup>32</sup>. In obese men following DR for eight weeks, circulating  
8 IL-8 levels also increased with 30%<sup>33</sup>. A slight increase in IL-8 may desensitize against  
9 the proinflammatory effects of subsequent high IL-8 levels<sup>34</sup>. Mice over producing IL-8  
10 exhibit decreased exudation of neutrophils into body cavities in response to acute  
11 inflammatory stimuli<sup>35</sup>. We therefore speculate that the preoperative rise in IL-8 levels  
12 by DR reduces its subsequent pro-inflammatory effect in the postoperative period. This  
13 is partially supported by our finding of a trend towards lower numbers of postoperative  
14 peripheral leukocytes in the DR group.

15 In line with previous reports<sup>23,36</sup>, a decrease in the number of B- and T-lymphocytes  
16 following surgery was observed, which was similar in both groups. Although the num-  
17 ber of NK cells was significantly reduced in the DR group, the absolute mean numbers  
18 were  $0.14 \cdot 10^9$  cells/L (DR) and  $0.15 \cdot 10^9$  cells/L (control). This is very unlikely to have  
19 a clinically relevant impact, as the values are well within the normal range.

20 In contrast to the relatively mild acute phase response induced by laparoscopic ne-  
21 phrectomy, LPS is a major stimulus to the immune system. Stimulation of preoperative  
22 whole blood samples showed that dietary restriction itself did not influence the reactiv-  
23 ity to LPS. In postoperative samples, TNF- $\alpha$  levels were significantly lower after LPS  
24 stimulation in the DR group, when compared to the stimulated preoperative samples.  
25 Since TNF- $\alpha$  is important in the acute phase response, this observation supports our  
26 hypothesis that DR attenuates the postoperative inflammatory response. And although  
27 not significant, there was a clear trend towards a lower production of all other cytokines  
28 after LPS stimulation in the DR group.

29 Although several parameters of the acute phase response were blunted by preopera-  
30 tive DR, we are not able to draw firm conclusions with regard to the clinical conse-  
31 quences. As mentioned before, live kidney donors undergo a relatively mild surgical  
32 procedure, with a very low complication rate, which makes it difficult to speculate  
33 about the clinical implications of our findings. Furthermore, the immunological pa-  
34 rameters were obtained over a relatively short perioperative period. This prevents the  
35 detection of changes occurring at later time points. Anesthesia is known to influence  
36 postoperative immune function up to several days after surgery<sup>37</sup>. The anesthetic regi-  
37 men in our study was rigorously adhered to and similar in both groups. Therefore, the  
38 differences between the immunologic parameters are very likely to be caused by the  
39 preoperative dietary intervention. Differences in postoperative food intake may influ-



1   ence the measured indices. We have registered the patients' postoperative appetite  
2   using a visual analogue score (data not shown) and found no significant differences.  
3   It is therefore unlikely that differences in postoperative calorie intake influenced the  
4   outcome. Finally, since the kinetics of onset of the beneficial effects induced by DR are  
5   not know in humans, the length and severity of our dietary intervention may have been  
6   insufficient to induce the maximal beneficial response.

7    The possible relevance for the clinical situation warrants further investigation as  
8   preoperative DR may activate protective mechanisms that induce increased resistance  
9   to the post surgical inflammatory response. Human studies on stress resistance and  
10   nutrition are sparse, and our study provides important information that corroborates  
11   with experimental evidence that calorie restriction is able to blunt the inflammatory  
12   response.

13    In summary, we hypothesized that short-term DR increases acute stress resistance  
14   in humans and reduces the acute phase response following surgical trauma. We found  
15   evidence to suggest that a relatively short nutritional intervention was able to induce  
16   beneficial changes in the acute phase response after a mild surgical intervention. We  
17   feel that our data warrant more clinical studies to define the relevant dietary conditions  
18   and patient populations which might benefit from them. Furthermore, other parameters,  
19   which provide additional insight into whether the post-operative stress response was  
20   ameliorated, need to be investigated.

21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39

## 1 REFERENCES

- 2 1. McCay CM, Crowell MF, Maynard LA. The effect of retarded growth upon the length of life  
3 span and upon the ultimate body size. 1935. *Nutrition* 1989;5(3):155-71; discussion 72.
- 4 2. Masoro EJ. Subfield history: caloric restriction, slowing aging, and extending life. *Sci Aging*  
5 *Knowledge Environ* 2003;4(8):RE2.
- 6 3. Guarente L, Picard F. Calorie restriction--the SIR2 connection. *Cell* 2005;120(4):473-82.
- 7 4. Colman RJ, Anderson RM, Johnson SC, et al. Caloric restriction delays disease onset and  
8 mortality in rhesus monkeys. *Science* 2009;325(5937):201-4.
- 9 5. Weiss EP, Racette SB, Villareal DT, et al. Improvements in glucose tolerance and insulin ac-  
10 tion induced by increasing energy expenditure or decreasing energy intake: a randomized  
11 controlled trial. *Am J Clin Nutr* 2006;84(5):1033-42.
- 12 6. Heilbronn LK, de Jonge L, Frisard MI, et al. for the Pennington Calerie Team. Effect of  
13 6-month calorie restriction on biomarkers of longevity, metabolic adaptation, and oxidative  
14 stress in overweight individuals: a randomized controlled trial. *Jama* 2006;295(13):1539-48.
- 15 7. Lefevre M, Redman LM, Heilbronn LK, et al. Caloric restriction alone and with exercise im-  
16 proves CVD risk in healthy non-obese individuals. *Atherosclerosis* 2008;Mar;203(1):206-13.
- 17 8. Raffaghello L, Lee C, Safdie FM, et al. Starvation-dependent differential stress resistance  
18 protects normal but not cancer cells against high-dose chemotherapy. *Proc Natl Acad Sci*  
19 *U S A* 2008;105(24):8215-20.
- 20 9. van Ginhoven TM, Mitchell JR, Verweij M, Hoeijmakers JH, Ijzermans JN, de Bruin RW. The  
21 use of preoperative nutritional interventions to protect against hepatic ischemia-reperfusion  
22 injury. *Liver Transpl* 2009;15(10):1183-91.
- 23 10. Ayala V, Naudi A, Sanz A, et al. Dietary protein restriction decreases oxidative protein dam-  
24 age, peroxidizability index, and mitochondrial complex I content in rat liver. *J Gerontol A*  
25 *Biol Sci Med Sci* 2007;62(4):352-60.
- 26 11. Lenaz G, D'Aurelio M, Merlo Pich M, et al. Mitochondrial bioenergetics in aging. *Biochim*  
27 *Biophys Acta* 2000;1459(2-3):397-404.
- 28 12. Lopez-Torres M, Gredilla R, Sanz A, Barja G. Influence of aging and long-term caloric  
29 restriction on oxygen radical generation and oxidative DNA damage in rat liver mitochon-  
30 dria. *Free Radic Biol Med* 2002;32(9):882-9.
- 31 13. Ramsey JJ, Harper ME, Weindruch R. Restriction of energy intake, energy expenditure, and  
32 aging. *Free Radic Biol Med* 2000;29(10):946-68.
- 33 14. Jolly CA. Dietary restriction and immune function. *J Nutr* 2004;134(8):1853-6.
- 34 15. Mitchell JR, Verweij M, Brand K, et al. Short-term dietary restriction and fasting precondi-  
35 tion against ischemia reperfusion injury in mice. *Aging Cell* 2010;9:p. 40-53.
- 36 16. Chandrasekar B, Nelson JF, Colston JT, Freeman GL. Calorie restriction attenuates inflam-  
37 matory responses to myocardial ischemia-reperfusion injury. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ*  
38 *Physiol* 2001;280(5):H2094-102.
- 39 17. Chandrasekar B, McGuff HS, Aufdermorte TB, Troyer DA, Talal N, Fernandes G. Effects of  
calorie restriction on transforming growth factor beta 1 and proinflammatory cytokines in  
murine Sjogren's syndrome. *Clin Immunol Immunopathol* 1995;76(3 Pt 1):291-6.
18. Johnson JB, Summer W, Cutler RG, et al. Alternate day calorie restriction improves clinical  
findings and reduces markers of oxidative stress and inflammation in overweight adults  
with moderate asthma. *Free Radic Biol Med* 2007;42(5):665-74.
19. Glantzounis GK, Tselepis AD, Tambaki AP, et al. Laparoscopic surgery-induced changes in  
oxidative stress markers in human plasma. *Surg Endosc* 2001;15(11):1315-9.

- 1 20. Seven R, Seven A, Erbil Y, Mercan S, Burcak G. Lipid peroxidation and antioxidant state  
2 after laparoscopic and open cholecystectomy. *Eur J Surg* 1999;165(9):871-4.
- 3 21. Suffredini AF, Fantuzzi G, Badolato R, Oppenheim JJ, O'Grady NP. New insights into the  
4 biology of the acute phase response. *Journal of clinical immunology* 1999;19(4):203-14.
- 5 22. Desborough JP. The stress response to trauma and surgery. *British journal of anaesthesia*  
6 2000;85(1):109-17.
- 7 23. Jung IK, Kim MC, Kim KH, Kwak JY, Jung GJ, Kim HH. Cellular and peritoneal immune  
8 response after radical laparoscopy-assisted and open gastrectomy for gastric cancer. *Journal*  
9 *of surgical oncology* 2008;98(1):54-9.
- 10 24. Fujii K, Sonoda K, Izumi K, Shiraishi N, Adachi Y, Kitano S. T lymphocyte subsets and Th1/  
11 Th2 balance after laparoscopy-assisted distal gastrectomy. *Surg Endosc* 2003;17(9):1440-4.
- 12 25. Mitchell JR, Verweij M, Brand K, et al. Short-term dietary restriction and fasting preconditioning  
13 against ischemia reperfusion injury in mice. *Aging Cell* 2009.
- 14 26. Evans C, Galustian C, Kumar D, et al. Impact of surgery on immunologic function: comparison  
15 between minimally invasive techniques and conventional laparotomy for surgical  
16 resection of colorectal tumors. *Am J Surg* 2009;197(2):238-45.
- 17 27. Torres A, Torres K, Paszkowski T, Staskiewicz GJ, Maciejewski R. Cytokine response in  
18 the postoperative period after surgical treatment of benign adnexal masses: comparison  
19 between laparoscopy and laparotomy. *Surg Endosc* 2007;21(10):1841-8.
- 20 28. Garcia-Unzueta MT, Diago C, Del Moral I, Amado JA. Serious traumatic injury and major  
21 burns. *Ann Surg* 1997;225(1):132-3, 5.
- 22 29. Schneemilch CE, Ittenson A, Ansorge S, Hachenberg T, Bank U. Effect of 2 anesthetic techniques  
23 on the postoperative proinflammatory and anti-inflammatory cytokine response and  
24 cellular immune function to minor surgery. *Journal of clinical anesthesia* 2005;17(7):517-27.
- 25 30. Maruszynski M, Pojda Z. Interleukin 6 (IL-6) levels in the monitoring of surgical trauma.  
26 A comparison of serum IL-6 concentrations in patients treated by cholecystectomy via  
27 laparotomy or laparoscopy. *Surg Endosc* 1995;9(8):882-5.
- 28 31. Gebhard F, Pfetsch H, Steinbach G, Strecker W, Kinzl L, Bruckner UB. Is interleukin 6 an early  
29 marker of injury severity following major trauma in humans? *Arch Surg* 2000;135(3):291-5.
- 30 32. Kimura F, Shimizu H, Yoshidome H, et al. Increased plasma levels of IL-6 and IL-8 are associated  
31 with surgical site infection after pancreaticoduodenectomy. *Pancreas* 2006;32(2):  
32 178-85.
- 33 33. Bruun JM, Verdich C, Toubro S, Astrup A, Richelsen B. Association between measures of  
34 insulin sensitivity and circulating levels of interleukin-8, interleukin-6 and tumor necrosis  
35 factor-alpha. Effect of weight loss in obese men. *European journal of endocrinology /*  
36 *European Federation of Endocrine Societies* 2003;148(5):535-42.
- 37 34. Williams MA, Cave CM, Quaid G, Solomkin JS. Chemokine regulation of neutrophil function  
38 in surgical inflammation. *Arch Surg* 1999;134(12):1360-6.
- 39 35. Simonet WS, Hughes TM, Nguyen HQ, Trebasky LD, Danilenko DM, Medlock ES. Long-term  
impaired neutrophil migration in mice overexpressing human interleukin-8. *The Journal of clinical investigation* 1994;94(3):1310-9.
- 36 36. Kolsen-Petersen JA, Nielsen JO, Tonnesen EM. Effect of hypertonic saline infusion on postoperative  
cellular immune function: a randomized controlled clinical trial. *Anesthesiology* 2004;100(5):1108-18.
- 37 37. Kurosawa S, Kato M. Anesthetics, immune cells, and immune responses. *J Anesth* 2008;  
22(3):263-77.



# **Part four**

**Summary, discussion and future perspectives**



# **Chapter 9**

**Summary, discussion and  
future perspectives**





## 1 SUMMARY AND DISCUSSION

2  
3 In the beginning of the twentieth century a non-invasive way to prolong the life- and  
4 health span of various animal species, including non-human primates, was found:  
5 dietary restriction (DR). DR may be performed by various regimens such as calorie  
6 restriction (CR), fasting, and alternate day fasting (ADF). CR refers to an intervention in  
7 which the total daily amount of calories provided to an animal or organism is limited  
8 to a certain percentage of the animals' normal daily intake. ADF regimens involve a  
9 "feast day" on which food is consumed ad libitum that alternates with a "fast day" on  
10 which food is withheld. Fasting is abstinence of all food with ad libitum access to water.  
11 Although studies investigating the effect of DR in humans on lifespan are lacking there  
12 are reports which suggest that DR might be of benefit in humans as well. In addition,  
13 long-term interventions (e.g., months, years) are not amendable in the clinical setting.  
14 The overall aim of this thesis was to examine whether the beneficial effects of long-term  
15 DR could be induced by short-term nutritional interventions. Furthermore, the feasibility  
16 of DR in the clinical setting was investigated.

17  
18 In **chapter 2** we reviewed the literature on short-term DR interventions and protection  
19 afforded against ischemia-reperfusion (I/R) injury in animal models. We concluded that  
20 overnight fasting as well as slightly longer periods (up to 4 days) protect against I/R. The  
21 effects of preoperative fasting on I/R injury were investigated, as it was suggested that  
22 donor nutritional status may affect outcome after liver transplantation. In addition, it  
23 was suggested that starvation of donors, due to prolonged stay in the intensive care unit,  
24 may adversely affect the transplanted liver<sup>1</sup>. In contrast to this hypothesis, fasting for  
25 one to four days protected rat livers from cold preservation injury and resulted in higher  
26 survival rates after orthotopic liver transplantation in rats<sup>2</sup> Preoperative DR regimens  
27 also protected other organ systems such as brain, heart, liver, and retina against I/R  
28 injury in animal models. The proposed protective mechanisms of DR include upregula-  
29 tion of cytoprotective molecules such as heat shock proteins and hemoxygenase-1<sup>3</sup>.

30 Overall, these animal studies suggest potential uses for DR in the clinical setting,  
31 however there are several drawbacks that need attention. Clinical trials have demon-  
32 strated adverse effects of the fasted state for surgical patients<sup>4-6</sup>. In addition, randomized  
33 clinical trials demonstrated that preoperative administration of carbohydrate-rich drinks  
34 improves insulin sensitivity and increases patient well-being<sup>7-12</sup>. Furthermore, restrict-  
35 ing preoperative dietary intake may be detrimental in already malnourished patients.  
36 Therefore, future research should focus on the role of specific macronutrient compo-  
37 nents and DR mimetics or agents that may impinge on (some) of the pathways induced  
38 by DR. However, to pharmaceutically mimic the effects of DR, the mechanisms by  
39 which DR exerts its beneficial effects need to be defined.

1

2 In **chapter 3** we sought to elucidate the mechanisms of protection induced by fasting  
3 against hepatic I/R injury in mice. Mice were fasted for 72 hours or fed ad libitum  
4 prior to 75 minutes of partial (70%) hepatic ischemia, followed by 6 and 24 hours of  
5 reperfusion. It was found that fasting decreased hepatocellular I/R injury. In addition,  
6 baseline mRNA expression levels of hemeoxygenase-1 and the mitochondrial anti-  
7 oxidants superoxide dismutase-2 glutathione peroxidase-1 and glutathione reductase  
8 were significantly upregulated in livers from 72 hours fasted animals when compared  
9 to ad libitum fed animals. Six hours after reperfusion, expression levels of these genes  
10 were also significantly higher compared to control mice. After reperfusion p-selectin  
11 and interleukin-6 were significantly reduced in the fasted mice, and superoxide radi-  
12 cal generation and neutrophil influx were significantly attenuated in the fasted group  
13 compared to the ad libitum fed group. We conclude that the protective effect of short-  
14 term fasting against hepatic I/R injury is induced by increased baseline expression of  
15 mitochondrial antioxidant enzymes and the stress response gene heme-oxygenase-1  
16 (HO-1).

17

18 It is known that steroids have anti-inflammatory properties and that they are capable of  
19 improving the outcome after liver transplantation. In **chapter 4** we hypothesized that  
20 the protection imposed by fasting is mediated by increased levels of corticosterone,  
21 induced by the stress of food deprivation. C57BL/6 mice were fasted for 1, 2, or 3  
22 days after which serum corticosterone levels were determined. Fasting significantly  
23 increased serum corticosterone levels. To prevent corticosterone production, mice  
24 underwent a bilateral adrenalectomy (ADX) or sham operation ten days prior to fasting  
25 and subsequent renal I/R injury. Mice subjected to ADX exhibited a higher mortality  
26 rate after renal I/R injury compared with sham-operated mice. However, ADX mice  
27 subjected to sham I/R injury demonstrated similar high mortality rates as ADX mice that  
28 underwent renal I/R injury. Therefore, these experiments did not address our hypothesis  
29 that the protection afforded by fasting is due to increased corticosterone levels, but  
30 showed that mice without adrenal glands do not withstand subsequent surgery. We  
31 therefore designed a new set of experiments. Mifepristone, a glucocorticoid receptor  
32 antagonist, blocks the downstream signaling of the glucocorticoid receptor. The use  
33 of mifepristone enables controlled studies on the effects of corticosterone on renal I/R  
34 injury without the need for a bilateral ADX. Mifepristone was administered daily during  
35 the 3-day fast, prior to renal I/R injury, while control mice received PBS at the same  
36 time-points. The mifepristone regimen did not abolish the protection afforded by fasting  
37 on renal I/R injury. Survival rates and kidney function were similar in both groups.  
38 Therefore, our results indicate that fasting-induced protection against renal I/R injury is  
39 mediated by corticosterone/glucocorticoid receptor-independent pathways. In chapter

1 3 we demonstrated that fasting increases baseline expression levels of mitochondrial  
2 antioxidant enzymes and the stress response gene HO-1. We showed that mifepristone  
3 treatment did not interfere with the upregulation of antioxidant defense systems. It  
4 would be of interest to investigate whether an agent that exactly mimicks the kinet-  
5 ics of corticosterone production during fasting is able to increase the expression of  
6 cytoprotective genes, for instance by corticosteroid administration.

7  
8 Next, we investigated the role of ghrelin in the protection against renal I/R injury. In  
9 **chapter 5** C57BL/6 mice were fasted for one, two, or three days after which acylated  
10 ghrelin levels were determined. Fasting significantly increased acylated ghrelin levels  
11 in serum. To mimic the increased ghrelin levels induced by fasting, ad libitum fed  
12 mice were injected with acylated ghrelin or PBS prior to renal I/R injury. In contrary,  
13 to block the effects of fasting induced ghrelin production mice were injected with a  
14 growth hormone secretagogue receptor antagonist<sup>13</sup> or a vehiculum prior to renal I/R  
15 injury. Administration of acylated ghrelin or ghrelin receptor blockade did not affect  
16 renal function after I/R injury. However, it has been shown that treatment with acylated  
17 ghrelin improves renal function after I/R injury in a similar model<sup>14</sup>. These conflicting  
18 results can be explained by the time-point of administration as we administered acyl-  
19 ated ghrelin prior to renal I/R injury, while Takeda et al.<sup>14</sup> administered ghrelin both  
20 before and after I/R injury. Although we cannot exclude a protective effect of ghrelin  
21 treatment on renal I/R injury, our data demonstrate that increased levels of acylated  
22 ghrelin induced by fasting and ghrelin receptor signaling do not mediate its protection  
23 against renal I/R injury.

24  
25 In **chapter 6** the therapeutic use of dietary restriction is extended. For most patients  
26 with colorectal malignancies surgical resection is the cornerstone of any potentially  
27 curative treatment. Surgical trauma results in systemic inflammation as reflected by  
28 cytokine release<sup>15,16</sup> and in postoperative cellular immunosuppression<sup>17</sup>. There is emerg-  
29 ing evidence suggesting that these surgery-induced processes facilitate development  
30 and outgrowth of tumor metastases<sup>18</sup>. Postoperative inflammatory responses facilitate  
31 metastasis formation of circulating tumorcells by increasing the expression of adhesion  
32 molecules. We have shown that two weeks of dietary restriction reduces the expression  
33 of adhesion molecules and protects against surgically induced inflammation. DR might  
34 therefore beneficially interfere with surgery-induced inflammation and subsequent  
35 adhesion of circulating tumorcells. BALB/c mice were subjected to two weeks of 30%  
36 dietary restriction prior to inoculation with tumor cells in the liver. Hepatic tumor load  
37 was scored after ten days as a percentage (tumor surface/total liver surface) on H&E  
38 stained sections. We found that DR reduces hepatic tumor load and mRNA expression  
39 of E-selectin. Furthermore serum obtained from DR mice reduced *in vitro* adhesion of

1 C26 colon carcinoma cells to human vascular endothelial cells. Although we do not  
2 show a direct correlation, it has been demonstrated that E-selectin plays an crucial role  
3 in the process of liver metastasis formation in the murine BALB/c-C26 colon carcinoma  
4 model as direct blockage of E-selectin was associated with lower numbers of liver  
5 metastasis<sup>19</sup>. The question remains why DR lowers E-selectin expression. We recently  
6 reported that DR robustly down regulates the production of proinflammatory cytokines  
7 and adhesion molecules in models of renal and hepatic ischemia-reperfusion injury<sup>20</sup>.  
8 In addition DR induced the expression of cytoprotective and anti-oxidant genes, leading  
9 to a reduced formation of reactive oxygen species<sup>20</sup>. As surgical trauma causes oxida-  
10 tive stress<sup>21,22</sup>, the increased protection against oxidative stress and the subsequently  
11 reduced inflammatory response induced by DR, may explain why E-selectin expression  
12 is reduced.

13

14 So far, therapeutic effects of short-term preoperative dietary restriction have been ob-  
15 served in animal models only. Therefore, in **chapter 7** we describe a pilot study which  
16 investigates whether a relatively mild preoperative DR regimen is feasible in the clinical  
17 setting and explored the effects of DR in surgical patients. Live kidney donors were  
18 randomized between preoperative DR and ad libitum food intake. Seventeen partici-  
19 pants were instructed to follow a 30% calorie-restricted diet, followed by one day of  
20 water-only fasting prior to surgery. Thirteen participants were allowed to eat ad libitum  
21 preoperatively. We show that modest preoperative DR is feasible in the clinical setting  
22 and has no measurable effect on postoperative well-being, ability to perform daily tasks  
23 and complication rates of live kidney donors. We performed this study in live kidney  
24 donors since they were eager to participate and very committed, which likely benefits  
25 the accurate reporting of food intake. Although compliance was measured subjectively  
26 and is difficult to assess with objective measurements, compliance with the diet was  
27 high (94%) in this motivated group.

28 We hypothesized that a preoperative diet in live kidney donors would enhance the  
29 resistance of the kidney against ischemia and reperfusion injury, leading to better graft  
30 function in the recipient. To assess the effect of preoperative DR on renal transplant  
31 function, we measured graft function on the first postoperative day by means of re-  
32 nography and during the first month by serum creatinine levels in the recipient. We  
33 found no effects of DR on renal graft function. We acknowledge that this study is a pilot  
34 study and not sufficiently powered to draw definite conclusions about the relationship  
35 between preoperative DR and renal transplant function. As our diet failed to dem-  
36 onstrate beneficial effects on postoperative graft function, longer and more extensive  
37 dietary regimens may be needed. This preoperative diet may set the stage for future  
38 work aiming at inducing protection against surgical trauma and I/R injury by dietary  
39 interventions.

1 In **chapter 8** we investigated the effect of preoperative DR on the postoperative immune  
2 response in the patients described in chapter 7. We hypothesized that short-term DR in  
3 humans reduces the acute phase response following a well defined surgical trauma. Be-  
4 fore and after surgery, leukocyte numbers and serum cytokine levels were determined.  
5 Whole blood was stimulated with lipopolysaccharide (LPS) and cytokine production  
6 was determined. Leukocyte numbers are known to increase after surgical trauma and  
7 peak on the first postoperative day<sup>23</sup>. The peak in total leukocytes on postoperative day  
8 one was significantly lower in the DR group when compared to the control group.  
9 However, as a mixed model analysis over all time-points was not significantly different  
10 between both groups, this should be interpreted as a trend. The acute phase response,  
11 as reflected by increased IL-6 and CRP serum levels, was not attenuated by DR. Fur-  
12 thermore, IL-8 serum levels were significantly higher in the DR group over the first  
13 postoperative days. A slight increase in IL-8 may desensitize against the proinflamma-  
14 tory effects of subsequent high IL-8 levels<sup>24</sup>. Mice overproducing IL-8 exhibit decreased  
15 exudation of neutrophils into body cavities in response to acute inflammatory stimuli<sup>25</sup>.  
16 We therefore speculate that the preoperative rise in IL-8 levels by DR reduces its subse-  
17 quent pro-inflammatory effect in the postoperative period. Stimulation of preoperative  
18 whole blood samples showed that dietary restriction itself did not influence the reactiv-  
19 ity to LPS. In postoperative samples, TNF- $\alpha$  levels were significantly lower after LPS  
20 stimulation in the DR group, when compared to the stimulated preoperative samples.  
21 Since TNF- $\alpha$  is important in the acute phase response, this observation supports our  
22 hypothesis that DR attenuates the postoperative inflammatory response. Overall, these  
23 data suggest that a relatively short nutritional intervention induces beneficial changes  
24 in the acute phase response after a mild surgical intervention. Therefore, our data war-  
25 rants further clinical studies to investigate the relevant dietary conditions and patient  
26 populations which might benefit from them.

## 27 28 29 **FUTURE PERSPECTIVES** 30

31 Translation of the results of preoperative DR from animal studies to the clinical setting  
32 poses a challenge. We have demonstrated the feasibility of a preoperative diet consist-  
33 ing of three days 30% DR and one day of fasting in humans. In literature periods much  
34 longer than two weeks of 30% DR in humans have been reported<sup>26</sup>, but not prior to  
35 surgery. Surgical patients may be malnourished and may not tolerate and/or respond  
36 to DR similarly as healthy animals or humans. Therefore, future research should not  
37 be limited to healthy animals, but investigate the effect of preoperative DR in mouse  
38 models of cancer or other pathologies such as hepatic steatosis. Steatotic livers are  
39 susceptible to I/R injury, and may be protected by preoperative DR. In addition, it

1 allows to investigate the effect of DR and chemotherapy on tumor growth. Further  
2 research should also focus on the role of specific macronutrient components in the  
3 protection induced by DR.

4 A diet consisting of protein restriction without a reduction in calories has been  
5 shown to increase maximum longevity in rats and mice<sup>27</sup>. Although the magnitude of  
6 these changes is around 30–40% of that of DR, neither carbohydrate<sup>28</sup> nor lipid restric-  
7 tion<sup>29,30</sup> exerted these effects. Restriction of proteins could therefore be another way  
8 to induce the beneficial effects seen after DR and overcome the problem of reducing  
9 calorie intake. We have recently performed experiments in mice showing that a protein  
10 free diet protected against both renal and hepatic I/R injury. Future experiments will be  
11 designed to investigate the role of preoperative restriction of essential aminoacids such  
12 as methionine, as it has been demonstrated that restriction of this essential aminoacids  
13 increases lifespan as well<sup>31</sup>.

14  
15 As mentioned earlier, the use of DR mimetics may be a way to overcome the problems  
16 associated with DR in surgical patients. A DR mimetic can be defined as any pharmaco-  
17 logical intervention that produces beneficial effects of DR without causing or requiring  
18 a significant reduction in calorie intake. One compound that has received considerable  
19 attention as DR mimetic is resveratrol, a naturally-occurring polyphenol found in red  
20 wine. Resveratrol induces, at doses that can be readily achieved in humans, genomic  
21 changes which resemble many of the genetic alterations induced by DR<sup>32</sup>. Resveratrol  
22 treatment decreases hepatic I/R injury by significantly increasing glutathione reductase,  
23 Cu/Zn-superoxide dismutase, and catalase activities<sup>33</sup>. Furthermore, evidence support-  
24 ing the use of resveratrol in the treatment of malignancies is emerging. Resveratrol  
25 exerted cytotoxic effects on neuroblastoma cells and on the human cholangiocarci-  
26 noma SK-ChA-1 cell line<sup>34</sup>. In addition, resveratrol treatment suppressed the growth  
27 rate of subcutaneous neuroblastomas<sup>35</sup>. It has been demonstrated that the anticancer  
28 activity of this compound is mainly due to induction of apoptosis<sup>36</sup>. However, studies  
29 investigating the effect of resveratrol on life-span have conflicting results.

30  
31 We were unable to demonstrate major beneficial effects of preoperative DR in the  
32 clinical setting. For future trials the following topics need to be considered. The ability  
33 of a diet to induce a protective response may have been insufficient, as the magnitude  
34 of the diet was not comparable to three days of fasting in mice. Increasing the length  
35 and severity of the DR regimen, or altering the macronutrient composition are potential  
36 avenues to proceed preoperative DR in humans. Furthermore, the laparoscopic donor  
37 nephrectomy in our study was a relatively mild surgical intervention which was fol-  
38 lowed by a fast and uneventful recovery, without major complications. The relatively  
39 mild surgical trauma induced by laparoscopic nephrectomy was reflected by low levels

1 of both CRP and IL-6 which makes a measureable effect of DR unlikely. This raises  
2 the question if live kidney donors and the mild surgery-induced trauma are a suitable  
3 population to study our hypothesis. Preoperative dietary modifications might be more  
4 beneficial in patients undergoing more extensive surgery. In addition, live donor grafts  
5 are the grafts least likely to benefit from DR due to the already very good results. How-  
6 ever, the results are not uniformly successful. One of the factors independently associ-  
7 ated with poorer graft survival of kidneys from live donors is a donor age older than 59  
8 years<sup>37</sup>. Experimental studies show that older kidneys are more susceptible to ischemia  
9 and reperfusion injury and that DR protects old kidneys against ischemia-reperfusion  
10 injury<sup>38,39,40</sup>. The power to demonstrate a difference in renal function between DR and  
11 control grafts in our study may have been intrinsically limited, since we have included  
12 donors from all ages instead of limiting the study to “older” donors.

13  
14 The beneficial effects of DR may not be limited to transplant patients, but could be  
15 extended to patients who have suffered spinal cord injury or are diagnosed with  
16 malignant disease. Plunet et al.<sup>41</sup> showed that DR is also be effective when applied  
17 after surgical induction of cervical spinal cord injury in rats. DR resulted in a 50%  
18 reduction in lesion volume, improved regeneration, and improved behavioral recovery.  
19 As the onset of I/R injury due to trauma is unpredictable and therefore not amenable to  
20 planned nutritional interventions, this is particularly interesting.

21  
22 It has been shown that preoperative fasting in mice protects normal cells against the  
23 toxic side effects of chemotherapy, whereas tumor cells were more sensitive to the  
24 therapy. This enabled the administration of very high doses of chemotherapy, without  
25 the side effects as normally seen with this regimen<sup>12</sup>. These data are supported by the  
26 case history of ten patients who voluntarily fasted prior to different chemotherapy  
27 regimens and reported fewer side effects<sup>42</sup>.

28  
29 For the near future, it is necessary to strengthen and confirm our findings that preopera-  
30 tive DR induces protection against oxidative damage, by applying DR in a large animal  
31 model. Pigs resemble the human situation and future experiments should determine  
32 whether preoperative DR also induces its beneficial effects against I/R injury in a pig  
33 model. If DR works in both mice and pigs, the likelihood of DR working in humans  
34 increases. Hereafter, research should focus on identifying the underlying mechanisms  
35 that induce protection on one hand and the optimal macronutrient composition to pro-  
36 tect against I/R injury on the other. Microarray analysis can be used to investigate DR  
37 mechanisms as these analyses identify differences in gene expression patterns between  
38 DR and control livers. There is a group of candidate genes which could play a pivotal  
39 role in the effects of DR. In 2000, Lin et al<sup>43</sup> proposed that sirtuins, homologues of the

1 yeast Sir2 protein, are critical mediators of the effects of DR. They mimicked calorie  
2 restriction in yeast by physiological or genetic means and showed a substantial exten-  
3 sion in life-span. This extension was not observed in strains mutant for SIR2. It would be  
4 interesting to investigate if sirtuins play a role in inducing protection against I/R injury.

5  
6 In conclusion, preoperative DR is a promising non-invasive strategy with therapeutic  
7 benefits in various experimental settings. Future research is needed to specify the role  
8 of DR or its mimetics in the clinical setting.

9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39



## 1 REFERENCES

- 2 1. Pruijm J, van Woerden WF, Knol E, et al. Donor data in liver grafts with primary non-  
3 function--a preliminary analysis by the European Liver Registry. *Transplant Proc* 1989;21(1  
4 Pt 2):2383-4.
- 5 2. Sumimoto R, Southard JH, Belzer FO. Livers from fasted rats acquire resistance to warm and  
6 cold ischemia injury. *Transplantation* 1993;55(4):728-32.
- 7 3. van Ginhoven TM, Mitchell JR, Verweij M, Hoeijmakers JH, Ijzermans JN, de Bruin RW. The  
8 use of preoperative nutritional interventions to protect against hepatic ischemia-reperfusion  
9 injury. *Liver Transpl* 2009;15(10):1183-91.
- 10 4. Diks J, van Hoorn DE, Nijveldt RJ, et al. Preoperative fasting: an outdated concept? *JPEN J*  
11 *Parenter Enteral Nutr* 2005;29(4):298-304.
- 12 5. Garretsen MK, Melis GC, Richir MC, Boelens PG, Vlaanderen L, van Leeuwen PA. [Perioper-  
13 erative nutrition] Perioperatieve voeding. *Ned Tijdschr Geneeskd* 2006;150(50):2745-9.
- 14 6. Nygren J. The metabolic effects of fasting and surgery. *Best Pract Res Clin Anaesthesiol*  
15 2006;20(3):429-38.
- 16 7. Hausel J, Nygren J, Lagerkranser M, et al. A carbohydrate-rich drink reduces preoperative  
17 discomfort in elective surgery patients. *Anesth Analg* 2001;93(5):1344-50.
- 18 8. Svanfeldt M, Thorell A, Hausel J, Soop M, Nygren J, Ljungqvist O. Effect of "preoperative"  
19 oral carbohydrate treatment on insulin action--a randomised cross-over unblinded study in  
20 healthy subjects. *Clin Nutr* 2005;24(5):815-21.
- 21 9. Nettelbladt CG, Alibergovic A, Ljungqvist O. Pre-stress carbohydrate solution prevents fatal  
22 outcome after hemorrhage in 24-hour food-deprived rats. *Nutrition* 1996;12(10):696-9.
- 23 10. Nygren JO, Thorell A, Soop M, et al. Perioperative insulin and glucose infusion maintains  
24 normal insulin sensitivity after surgery. *Am J Physiol* 1998;275(1 Pt 1):E140-8.
- 25 11. Soop M, Nygren J, Myrenfors P, Thorell A, Ljungqvist O. Preoperative oral carbohydrate  
26 treatment attenuates immediate postoperative insulin resistance. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol*  
27 *Metab* 2001;280(4):E576-83.
- 28 12. Bisgaard T, Kristiansen VB, Hjortso NC, Jacobsen LS, Rosenberg J, Kehlet H. Randomized  
29 clinical trial comparing an oral carbohydrate beverage with placebo before laparoscopic  
30 cholecystectomy. *Br J Surg* 2004;91(2):151-8.
- 31 13. Asakawa A, Inui A, Kaga T, et al. Antagonism of ghrelin receptor reduces food intake and  
32 body weight gain in mice. *Gut* 2003;52(7):947-52.
- 33 14. Takeda R, Nishimatsu H, Suzuki E, et al. Ghrelin improves renal function in mice with  
34 ischemic acute renal failure. *J Am Soc Nephrol* 2006;17(1):113-21.
- 35 15. Suffredini AF, Fantuzzi G, Badolato R, Oppenheim JJ, O'Grady NP. New insights into the  
36 biology of the acute phase response. *Journal of clinical immunology* 1999;19(4):203-14.
- 37 16. Desborough JP. The stress response to trauma and surgery. *British journal of anaesthesia*  
38 2000;85(1):109-17.
- 39 17. Jung IK, Kim MC, Kim KH, Kwak JY, Jung GJ, Kim HH. Cellular and peritoneal immune  
response after radical laparoscopy-assisted and open gastrectomy for gastric cancer. *Journal*  
*of surgical oncology* 2008;98(1):54-9.
18. Coffey JC, Wang JH, Smith MJ, Bouchier-Hayes D, Cotter TG, Redmond HP. Excisional  
surgery for cancer cure: therapy at a cost. *Lancet Oncol* 2003;4(12):760-8.
19. Uotani H, Yamashita I, Nagata T, Kishimoto H, Kashii Y, Tsukada K. Induction of E-selectin  
after partial hepatectomy promotes metastases to liver in mice. *J Surg Res* 2001;96(2):197-  
203.

- 1 20. Mitchell JR, Verweij M, Brand K, et al. Short-term dietary restriction and fasting preconditioning against ischemia reperfusion injury in mice. *Aging Cell* 2010;9:p. 40-53.
- 2 21. Glantzounis GK, Tselepis AD, Tambaki AP, et al. Laparoscopic surgery-induced changes in  
3 oxidative stress markers in human plasma. *Surg Endosc* 2001;15(11):1315-9.
- 4 22. Seven R, Seven A, Erbil Y, Mercan S, Burcak G. Lipid peroxidation and antioxidant state  
5 after laparoscopic and open cholecystectomy. *Eur J Surg* 1999;165(9):871-4.
- 6 23. Fujii K, Sonoda K, Izumi K, Shiraishi N, Adachi Y, Kitano S. T lymphocyte subsets and Th1/  
7 Th2 balance after laparoscopy-assisted distal gastrectomy. *Surg Endosc* 2003;17(9):1440-4.
- 8 24. Williams MA, Cave CM, Quaid G, Solomkin JS. Chemokine regulation of neutrophil function  
9 in surgical inflammation. *Arch Surg* 1999;134(12):1360-6.
- 10 25. Simonet WS, Hughes TM, Nguyen HQ, Trebasky LD, Danilenko DM, Medlock ES. Long-  
11 term impaired neutrophil migration in mice overexpressing human interleukin-8. *The Journal of clinical investigation* 1994;94(3):1310-9.
- 12 26. Witte AV, Fobker M, Gellner R, Knecht S, Floel A. Caloric restriction improves memory in  
13 elderly humans. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 2009;106(4):1255-60.
- 14 27. Pamplona R, Barja G. Mitochondrial oxidative stress, aging and caloric restriction: the  
15 protein and methionine connection. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 2006;1757(5-6):496-508.
- 16 28. Sanz A, Gomez J, Caro P, Barja G. Carbohydrate restriction does not change mitochondrial  
17 free radical generation and oxidative DNA damage. *J Bioenerg Biomembr* 2006;38(5-6):  
18 327-33.
- 19 29. Iwasaki K, Gleiser CA, Masoro EJ, McMahan CA, Seo EJ, Yu BP. Influence of the restriction  
20 of individual dietary components on longevity and age-related disease of Fischer rats: the  
21 fat component and the mineral component. *J Gerontol* 1988;43(1):B13-21.
- 22 30. Sanz A, Caro P, Sanchez JG, Barja G. Effect of lipid restriction on mitochondrial free radical  
23 production and oxidative DNA damage. *Ann NY Acad Sci* 2006;1067:200-9.
- 24 31. Miller RA, Buehner G, Chang Y, Harper JM, Sigler R, Smith-Wheelock M. Methionine-  
25 deficient diet extends mouse lifespan, slows immune and lens aging, alters glucose, T4,  
26 IGF-I and insulin levels, and increases hepatocyte MIF levels and stress resistance. *Aging Cell*  
27 2005;4(3):119-25.
- 28 32. Smith JJ, Kenney RD, Gagne DJ, et al. Small molecule activators of SIRT1 replicate signaling  
29 pathways triggered by calorie restriction in vivo. *BMC systems biology* 2009;3:31.
- 30 33. Hassan-Khabbar S, Cottart CH, Wendum D, et al. Postischemic treatment by trans-resveratrol  
31 in rat liver ischemia-reperfusion: a possible strategy in liver surgery. *Liver Transpl* 2008;  
32 14(4):451-9.
- 33 34. Roncoroni L, Elli L, Dolfini E, et al. Resveratrol inhibits cell growth in a human cholangio-  
34 carcinoma cell line. *Liver Int* 2008;28(10):1426-36.
- 35 35. Chen Y, Tseng SH, Lai HS, Chen WJ. Resveratrol-induced cellular apoptosis and cell cycle  
36 arrest in neuroblastoma cells and antitumor effects on neuroblastoma in mice. *Surgery*  
37 2004;136(1):57-66.
- 38 36. Udenigwe CC, Ramprasath VR, Aluko RE, Jones PJ. Potential of resveratrol in anticancer  
39 and anti-inflammatory therapy. *Nutr Rev* 2008;66(8):445-54.
- 37 37. Fuggle SV, Allen JE, Johnson RJ, et al. Factors Affecting Graft and Patient Survival After Live  
38 Donor Kidney Transplantation in the UK. *Transplantation*.
- 39 38. Chen G, Bridenbaugh EA, Akintola AD, et al. Increased susceptibility of aging kidney to  
ischemic injury: identification of candidate genes changed during aging, but corrected by  
caloric restriction. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* 2007;293(4):F1272-81.

- 1 39. Miura K, Goldstein RS, Morgan DG, Pasino DA, Hewitt WR, Hook JB. Age-related dif-  
2 ferences in susceptibility to renal ischemia in rats. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 1987;87(2):  
3 284-96.
- 4 40. Perico N, Cattaneo D, Sayegh MH, Remuzzi G. Delayed graft function in kidney transplan-  
5 tation. *Lancet* 2004;364(9447):1814-27.
- 6 41. Plunet WT, Streijger F, Lam CK, Lee JH, Liu J, Tetzlaff W. Dietary restriction started after  
7 spinal cord injury improves functional recovery. *Exp Neurol* 2008;213(1):28-35.
- 8 42. Safdie FM, Dorff T, Quinn D, et al. Fasting and cancer treatment in humans: A case series  
9 report. *Aging* 2009;1(12):988-1007.
- 10 43. Lin SJ, Defossez PA, Guarente L. Requirement of NAD and SIR2 for life-span extension by  
11 calorie restriction in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *Science* 2000;289(5487):2126-8.
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39



# **Chapter 10**

**Nederlandse samenvatting**



1 Aan het begin van de twintigste eeuw ontdekte men dat calorische restrictie (CR), het  
2 reduceren van de dagelijkse inname van calorieën zonder tekorten aan vitamines en  
3 mineralen te veroorzaken, levensverlengend werkt. Dit fenomeen is beschreven bij vele  
4 verschillende diersoorten, waaronder primaten. Zowel de gemiddelde als de maximale  
5 levensduur bleek bij deze dieren toe te nemen. Daarnaast bleek CR te leiden tot minder  
6 schade geïnduceerd door vrije zuurstofradicalen, zowel *in vitro* als *in vivo*<sup>1</sup>. Er zijn ver-  
7 schillende vormen van CR die deze gunstige effecten kunnen induceren. Allereerst kan  
8 men de dagelijkse hoeveelheid aan calorieën beperken tot een bepaald percentage van  
9 de normale dagelijkse inname. Daarnaast kan men om de dag vasten. Hierbij wordt de  
10 periode van vasten gevolgd door eenzelfde periode waarin men onbeperkt mag eten,  
11 de totale inname van calorieën hoeft hierbij niet verminderd te zijn. Hoewel er tot op  
12 heden geen onderzoek is gedaan naar de effecten van CR op levensverlenging van de  
13 mens, zijn er aanwijzingen dat CR ook in mensen werkt. De bevolking van Okinawa  
14 (Japan) consumeert gemiddeld 20% minder calorieën per dag en staan bekend om hun  
15 hoge levensverwachting en lage risico op ouderdomsziekten<sup>2</sup>.

16 In dit proefschrift onderzochten wij of een kortdurend dieet bescherming kan indu-  
17 ceren tegen oxidatieve schade (door vrije zuurstofradicalen) bij proefdieren. Bovendien  
18 werd de mogelijkheid bestudeerd om een CR-schema toe te passen op mensen.

19  
20 **Hoofdstuk 2** biedt de uitkomsten van een literatuurstudie naar de effecten van het  
21 kortdurend diëten op de bescherming tegen vrije zuurstof radicalen. Vrije zuurstofra-  
22 dicalen spelen een belangrijke, nadelige rol bij orgaan transplantaties. Gedurende een  
23 orgaantransplantatie is er een periode van ischemie en vervolgens recirculatie van het  
24 donororgaan. Tijdens de ischemische periode is het orgaan losgekoppeld van de bloed-  
25 circulatie waardoor er zuurstofgebrek ontstaat. Na de implantatie van het orgaan in de  
26 ontvanger vindt er recirculatie (reperfusie) van bloed plaats. Direct na reperfusie moet  
27 de stofwisseling in het orgaan zich herstellen, waardoor er kortdurend een relatieve  
28 overvloed aan zuurstof aanwezig is, wat leidt tot de vorming van schadelijke vrije zuur-  
29 stofradicalen. Dit noemen we ischemie en reperfusie (I/R) schade. In de jaren negentig  
30 ontstond het idee dat de voedingstoestand van een donor een belangrijke invloed heeft  
31 op de weerstand van het donororgaan tegen I/R schade<sup>3</sup>. Men dacht dat het orgaan van  
32 een ondervoedde donor slechter bestand was tegen I/R schade. Uit onze literatuurstudie  
33 bleek echter dat enkele dagen vasten in een ratmodel voorafgaand aan een orthotopie  
34 levertransplantatie, leidde tot betere resultaten. Het “gevaste” orgaan was beter bestand  
35 tegen I/R schade. Dit kan mogelijk veroorzaakt worden door veranderingen in het he-  
36 moxygenase-1 (HO-1) systeem. Niet alleen de lever, maar ook de hersenen, het hart en  
37 de retina bleek men te kunnen beschermen tegen I/R-schade door kortdurende diëten.

38 Voordat deze voedingsinterventies toegepast kunnen worden in de humane situ-  
39 atie, is het belangrijk om enkele kanttekeningen te plaatsen. Er zijn onderzoeken die

1 beschrijven dat het nadelig is voor patiënten om nuchter te zijn voor een operatie<sup>4-6</sup>.  
2 Daarnaast zijn er gerandomiseerde studies die laten zien dat het innemen van een  
3 koolhydraatrijke drank voor de operatie leidt tot betere insulinegevoeligheid en welbe-  
4 vinden na een operatie<sup>7-12</sup>. Tevens is het onbekend of een pre-operatief dieet veilig kan  
5 worden toegepast in ondervoedde patiënten. Vervolgonderzoek naar de bijdrage van  
6 verschillende voedingscomponenten aan het beschermende effect is daarom nodig.  
7 Wellicht kan men slechts één voedingscomponent weglaten en op die manier, zonder  
8 calorische restrictie, dezelfde bescherming induceren. Daarnaast zou het wenselijk  
9 zijn om met een medicijn het effect van een preoperatief dieet te induceren. Hiervoor  
10 is het belangrijk om te weten via welke mechanismen een preoperatief dieet beschermt  
11 tegen I/R-schade.

12

13 In **hoofdstuk 3** onderzochten we in een diermodel de mechanismen die ten grondslag  
14 liggen aan de door vasten geïnduceerde bescherming tegen I/R-schade van de lever.  
15 Om dit te onderzoeken werden muizen gedurende drie dagen te vasten gezet of nor-  
16 maal gevoerd voorafgaand aan de inductie van I/R-schade in de lever. Vervolgens werd  
17 gedurende 75 minuten de bloedstroom naar 70% van de lever onderbroken waarna  
18 reperfusie plaatsvond. Zes en 24 uur later onderzochten we de lever. Pre-operatief  
19 vasten leidde tot een vermindering van I/R-geïnduceerde leverschade. Daarnaast was  
20 er na vasten sprake van een toegenomen expressie van verschillende beschermende  
21 genen, zoals HO-1 en enkele mitochondriale antioxidanten (superoxide dismutase-2,  
22 glutathione peroxidase-1 en glutathione reductase), in vergelijking met de controle-  
23 groep. Dit verschil bleef bestaan tot zes uur na reperfusie. Naast deze toegenomen  
24 hoeveelheid van beschermende genen, was er bij de dieren die gevast hadden ook  
25 sprake van een mildere inflammatoire respons (P-selectine en interleukine 6), minder  
26 infiltratie van ontstekingscellen en minder radicaalvorming. Wij concluderen dat de  
27 toegenomen expressie van HO-1 en antioxidanten door het dieet veroorzaakt zijn  
28 en een belangrijke rol spelen in het mechanisme van de beschermende werking van  
29 vasten. Echter, het is niet duidelijk welke processen ten grondslag liggen aan deze  
30 verhoogde expressie.

31

32 Het is bekend dat steroïden ontsteking kunnen remmen en dat het gebruik ervan een  
33 gunstige werking heeft op de uitkomst van een levertransplantatie. Wij veronderstelden  
34 in **hoofdstuk 4** dat de beschermende werking van vasten geïnduceerd wordt door  
35 een toename in corticosteron (CS) spiegels, ten gevolge van de stress van het vasten.  
36 Muizen werden te vasten gezet gedurende één, twee of drie dagen, waarna wij de con-  
37 concentratie van CS in het bloed bepaalden. Vasten leidde tot een significante stijging van  
38 CS. Aangezien CS wordt geproduceerd door de bijnieren werden vervolgens, om de  
39 toename van CS tijdens vasten te voorkomen, de bijnieren verwijderd (adrenalectomie,



1 ADX). Tien dagen hierna induceerden wij renale I/R-schade en we bestudeerden de  
2 overleving. Nier I/R schade werd geïnduceerd door het plaatsten van een klem gedu-  
3 rende 37 minuten op de bloedtoevoer naar de nier. Er was sprake van een toegenomen  
4 mortaliteit in de ADX groep vergeleken met de controlegroep (geen ADX). Echter,  
5 indien we tien dagen na de ADX een sham I/R procedure toepasten was de mortaliteit  
6 identiek. Concluderend bleek dit model ongeschikt voor het testen van de hypothese.

7 Mifepristone, een glucocorticoid receptorantagonist, blokkeert de receptor waar CS  
8 aan bindt. Door het toedienen van mifepristone konden we onderzoeken of vasten  
9 beschermt tegen I/R schade wanneer het effect van CS geblokkeerd wordt. Gedurende  
10 de drie dagen vasten dienden wij mifepristone toe, waarna I/R schade van de nier werd  
11 geïnduceerd. Nierfunctie en overleving waren gelijk in de groep die mifepristone kreeg  
12 vergeleken met de controlegroep. Wij concludeerden dat CS geen rol speelt in de be-  
13 scherming tegen renale I/R schade, geïnduceerd door vasten. Omdat wij in hoofdstuk 3  
14 lieten zien dat een verhoging van HO-1 expressie door vasten wellicht een belangrijke  
15 rol speelt in het induceren van bescherming, onderzochten wij of mifepristone dit ef-  
16 fect teniet kan doen. Dit bleek niet het geval.

17  
18 Een ander hormoon dat mogelijk een rol speelt in de beschermende werking van  
19 vasten tegen I/R schade is ghreline. In **hoofdstuk 5** onderzochten wij of ghreline een  
20 rol speelt in deze bescherming. C57BL/6 muizen werden gevast voor een, twee of  
21 drie dagen waarna geacyleerd ghreline (ac-Gr) niveaus werden gemeten in het plasma.  
22 Vasten leidde tot een significante stijging van deze niveaus. Ook hebben wij ad libitum  
23 gevoedde muizen geïnjecteerd met ac-Gr gedurende drie dagen alvorens I/R schade  
24 in de nieren te induceren. Het toedienen van ac-Gr aan gevoedde muizen leidde niet  
25 tot bescherming tegen nierschade. De onderzoeksgroep van Takeda et al.<sup>13</sup> toonde dit  
26 wel aan, maar zij gaven ook ac-Gr na de operatie. Tot slot hebben wij gevaste muizen  
27 behandeld met ghrelinereceptorblokkade<sup>14</sup> om het effect van ghreline te neutraliseren  
28 voor I/R schade van de nier. Het blokkeren van de ghrelinereceptor had geen effect op  
29 de nierfunctie na I/R schade. Hoewel wij een beschermende werking van ghreline op  
30 renale I/R schade niet kunnen uitsluiten, suggereren onze resultaten dat ghreline geen  
31 rol speelt in het kader van het pre-operatief vasten en de bescherming tegen I/R schade  
32 van de nier.

33  
34 In **hoofdstuk 6** hebben wij een mogelijke uitbreiding van de toepassing van CR on-  
35 derzocht. Voor veel patiënten met een colorectale maligniteit is een operatie de be-  
36 langrijkste behandelmogelijkheid. Echter, een operatie leidt tot een ontstekingsreactie  
37 gekenmerkt door het vrijkomen van proinflammatoire cytokinen<sup>15-16</sup> en cellulaire im-  
38 muunsuppressie<sup>17</sup>. Er is steeds meer bewijs dat deze processen de vorming van metasta-  
39 sen kunnen bevorderen<sup>18</sup>. Deze postoperatieve inflammatie vergemakkelijkt tumorcel

1 adhesie aan het endotheel door de expressie van adhesiemoleculen op het endotheel te  
2 verhogen. In eerdere experimenten hebben wij aangetoond dat een pre-operatief dieet  
3 de expressie van deze adhesiemoleculen vermindert en beschermt tegen chirurgische  
4 inflammatie. Wij stelden de hypothese dat pre-operatieve CR de post-operatieve ont-  
5 stekingsreactie vermindert en hierdoor de aanhechting van circulerende tumorcellen  
6 aan endotheel vermindert. BALB/c muizen werden twee weken op een dieet gezet  
7 bestaande uit 30% minder calorieën, alvorens ze te injecteren met tumorcellen. Deze  
8 tumorcellen werden in de milt gespoten zodat zij uiteindelijk via de bloedbaan in  
9 de lever tot uitzaaiingen uitgroeien. Tien dagen hierna bepaalden wij de hoeveelheid  
10 tumor in de lever van de twee groepen; met en zonder CR. Er bleek minder tumor in  
11 de lever aanwezig te zijn van muizen die voor de operatie op dieet waren gezet. Ook  
12 vonden wij minder expressie van het adhesie molecuul E-selectine in de levers van  
13 CR muizen. Dit adhesiemolecuul komt voornamelijk voor op endotheel cellen van  
14 bloedvaten. Tevens hebben wij aangetoond dat het serum van muizen die twee weken  
15 op dieet hebben gestaan, ertoe leidt dat er *in vitro* minder adhesie is van tumorcellen  
16 aan endotheelcellen. Hoewel wij geen direct bewijs leveren dat een dieet leidt tot  
17 minder tumor cel adhesie in de lever door een verlaagde E-selectine expressie, is er  
18 wel een directe relatie aangetoond in de literatuur die onze hypothese ondersteund<sup>19</sup>.  
19 De vraag blijft echter, waarom leidt CR tot een verlaging van de expressie van adhesie-  
20 moleculen? Recent hebben wij aangetoond dat CR leidt tot een verminderde productie  
21 van inflammatoire cytokinen en adhesiemoleculen in modellen van I/R schade in nier  
22 en lever. Daarnaast hebben wij aangetoond dat CR tot een verhoging leidt van enkele  
23 enzymen (o.a. HO-1), die beschermen tegen vrije zuurstofradicalen<sup>20</sup>. Andere hebben  
24 laten zien dat chirurgische schade ook tot de vorming van vrije zuurstofradicalen<sup>21-22</sup>  
25 leidt en dat deze mede verantwoordelijk kunnen zijn voor het ontstaan van de ontste-  
26 kingsreactie. Concluderend leidt de beschermende werking van CR tegen oxidatieve  
27 schade mogelijk tot een reductie van de ontstekingsreactie en daardoor ook tot minder  
28 expressie van adhesiemoleculen.

29

30 Tot op heden is het merendeel van de gunstige effecten van CR aangetoond in diermo-  
31 dellen. In **hoofdstuk 7** onderzochten wij of een mild preoperatief CR dieet haalbaar is  
32 in de klinische setting en wat de effecten ervan zijn in het kader van een niertransplan-  
33 tatie. Hiervoor zijn levende nierdonoren gerandomiseerd tussen een pre-operatief dieet  
34 of vrije voedingskeuze voor de operatie. Zeventien mensen kwamen in aanmerking  
35 voor een preoperatief dieet dat vier dagen voor de operatie begon. Drie dagen voor de  
36 operatie werd de calorische inname vermindert met 30%, en 24 uur voor de operatie  
37 mocht men alleen water drinken. Dertien patiënten mochten die vier dagen zelf kiezen  
38 wat en hoeveel ze aten. De resultaten van deze studie laten zien dat het gebruikte  
39 dieet logistiek haalbaar is zonder dat het welzijn en de dagelijkse werkzaamheden

1 van deze nierdonoren wordt benadeeld. Een van de moeilijkheden in de kliniek is te  
2 zorgen dat mensen zich aan hun dieet houden. Aangezien de door ons onderzochte  
3 groep bestond uit mensen die vrijwillig een nier afstaan, beschikten wij over zeer ge-  
4 motiveerde personen. In onze proefdiermodellen vonden wij dat CR de nier beschermt  
5 tegen I/R schade. Analoog hieraan verwachtten wij dat de nieren van CR-donoren een  
6 betere nierfunctie zouden hebben dan nieren van gewonen donoren. Om dit te testen  
7 hebben wij van alle nieren die getransplanteerd zijn op dag één na de transplantatie  
8 de nierfunctie gemeten door middel van nierscans en gedurende één maand de nier-  
9 functie bepaald. Wij hebben in vergelijking met de gewone organen geen verschil in  
10 transplantaatfunctie gevonden. Concluderend stellen wij dat het dieet haalbaar is in de  
11 klinische setting. Verder onderzoek moet gericht worden op de duur en samenstelling  
12 van een dieet dat bij mensen vergelijkbare effecten geeft als in dieren. Daarnaast dient  
13 men de achterliggende mechanismen te bestuderen, die leiden tot bescherming. Wan-  
14 neer deze bekend zijn zou men een mimeticum kunnen ontwikkelen die het diëten in  
15 de humane situatie onnodig maakt.

16

17 In **hoofdstuk 8** zijn we nader ingegaan op de effecten van een pre-operatief dieet  
18 bij post-operatieve inflammatie, in de levende nierdonoren zoals beschreven in het  
19 vorige hoofdstuk. Wij veronderstelden dat een pre-operatief dieet de post-operatieve  
20 ontstekingsreactie zou verminderen. Voor en na de operatie zijn het aantal en het soort  
21 witte bloedcellen bepaald evenals de productie van cytokinen en de waarde van C-  
22 reactive protein (CRP). Volbloed van voor en van na de operatie is gestimuleerd met  
23 lipopolysaccharide en de hoeveelheid geproduceerde cytokinen is hierin bepaald. We  
24 vonden een duidelijke trend tot minder stijging van het leukocytenaantal na de operatie  
25 in de dieetgroep. Het is bekend dat het aantal leukocyten na de operatie stijgt en dat de  
26 piek hiervan op dag 1 na de operatie ligt<sup>23</sup>. Deze piek was significant lager in de dieet-  
27 groep, echter een analyse van alle tijdstippen was niet significant. Interleukine-6 (een  
28 belangrijk proinflammatoir cytokine) en CRP waarden waren niet beïnvloed door het  
29 dieet. Interleukine-8 (IL-8) waarden waren echter wel significant hoger in de dieetgroep  
30 voor de operatie en erna. Een kleine stijging in IL-8 waarden kan beschermen tegen  
31 een grotere stijging van IL-8 waarden daarna<sup>24</sup>. Muizen die altijd een overproductie van  
32 IL-8 hebben, recruteren minder wittebloedcellen op de plaats van een ontsteking<sup>25</sup>. Wij  
33 veronderstellen dat de hogere IL-8 waarden in onze dieetpatiënten beschermden tegen  
34 de hogere waarden na de operatie. Stimulatie van pre-operatief bloed liet zien dat het  
35 dieet de reactiviteit van het bloed op een inflammatoire stimulus niet beïnvloedde.  
36 In post-operatief verkregen bloed vonden we wel een verschil. Tumor necrose factor  
37 alpha (TNF- $\alpha$ , proinflammatoir cytokine) productie lager was in bloed van dieetpa-  
38 tiënten ten opzichte van de controlegroep. Dit ondersteunt onze hypothese dat een  
39 pre-operatief dieet de post-operatieve inflammatie kan verminderen. Met deze studie

1 hebben wij aangetoond dat een relatief mild pre-operatief dieet effect kan hebben op  
2 post-operatieve inflammatie. In toekomstige klinische studies zal er moeten worden  
3 onderzocht wat de optimale vorm van het dieet is en voor welke patiënten groepen het  
4 inzetbaar kan zijn.

5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39

## 1 REFERENCES

- 2 1. Gredilla R, Barja G. Minireview: the role of oxidative stress in relation to caloric restriction  
3 and longevity. *Endocrinology* 2005;146:3713-7.
- 4 2. Willcox BJ, Willcox DC, Todoriki H, et al. Caloric restriction, the traditional Okinawan diet,  
5 and healthy aging: the diet of the world's longest-lived people and its potential impact on  
6 morbidity and life span. *Ann NY Acad Sci* 2007;1114:434-55.
- 7 3. Pruijm J, van Woerden WF, Knol E, et al. Donor data in liver grafts with primary non-  
8 function--a preliminary analysis by the European Liver Registry. *Transplant Proc* 1989;21:  
9 2383-4.
- 10 4. Diks J, van Hoorn DE, Nijveldt RJ, et al. Preoperative fasting: an outdated concept? *JPEN J*  
11 *Parenter Enteral Nutr* 2005;29:298-304.
- 12 5. Garretsen MK, Melis GC, Richir MC, Boelens PG, Vlaanderen L, van Leeuwen PA. [Perioper-  
13 erative nutrition] Perioperatieve voeding. *Ned Tijdschr Geneesk* 2006;150:2745-9.
- 14 6. Nygren J. The metabolic effects of fasting and surgery. *Best Pract Res Clin Anaesthesiol*  
15 2006;20:429-38.
- 16 7. Hausel J, Nygren J, Lagerkranser M, et al. A carbohydrate-rich drink reduces preoperative  
17 discomfort in elective surgery patients. *Anesth Analg* 2001;93:1344-50.
- 18 8. Svanfeldt M, Thorell A, Hausel J, Soop M, Nygren J, Ljungqvist O. Effect of "preoperative"  
19 oral carbohydrate treatment on insulin action--a randomised cross-over unblinded study in  
20 healthy subjects. *Clin Nutr* 2005;24:815-21.
- 21 9. Nettelbladt CG, Alibergovic A, Ljungqvist O. Pre-stress carbohydrate solution prevents fatal  
22 outcome after hemorrhage in 24-hour food-deprived rats. *Nutrition* 1996;12:696-9.
- 23 10. Nygren JO, Thorell A, Soop M, et al. Perioperative insulin and glucose infusion maintains  
24 normal insulin sensitivity after surgery. *Am J Physiol* 1998;275:E140-8.
- 25 11. Soop M, Nygren J, Myrenfors P, Thorell A, Ljungqvist O. Preoperative oral carbohydrate  
26 treatment attenuates immediate postoperative insulin resistance. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol*  
27 *Metab* 2001;280:E576-83.
- 28 12. Bisgaard T, Kristiansen VB, Hjortso NC, Jacobsen LS, Rosenberg J, Kehlet H. Randomized  
29 clinical trial comparing an oral carbohydrate beverage with placebo before laparoscopic  
30 cholecystectomy. *Br J Surg* 2004;91:151-8.
- 31 13. Takeda R, Nishimatsu H, Suzuki E, et al. Ghrelin improves renal function in mice with  
32 ischemic acute renal failure. *J Am Soc Nephrol* 2006;17:113-21.
- 33 14. Asakawa A, Inui A, Kaga T, et al. Antagonism of ghrelin receptor reduces food intake and  
34 body weight gain in mice. *Gut* 2003;52:947-52.
- 35 15. Suffredini AF, Fantuzzi G, Badolato R, Oppenheim JJ, O'Grady NP. New insights into the  
36 biology of the acute phase response. *Journal of clinical immunology* 1999;19:203-14.
- 37 16. Desborough JP. The stress response to trauma and surgery. *British journal of anaesthesia*  
38 2000;85:109-17.
- 39 17. Jung IK, Kim MC, Kim KH, Kwak JY, Jung GJ, Kim HH. Cellular and peritoneal immune  
response after radical laparoscopy-assisted and open gastrectomy for gastric cancer. *Journal*  
of surgical oncology 2008;98:54-9.
18. Coffey JC, Wang JH, Smith MJ, Bouchier-Hayes D, Cotter TG, Redmond HP. Excisional  
surgery for cancer cure: therapy at a cost. *Lancet Oncol* 2003;4:760-8.
19. Uotani H, Yamashita I, Nagata T, Kishimoto H, Kashii Y, Tsukada K. Induction of E-selectin  
after partial hepatectomy promotes metastases to liver in mice. *J Surg Res* 2001;96:197-  
203.

20. Mitchell JR, Verweij M, Brand K, et al. Short-term dietary restriction and fasting preconditioning against ischemia reperfusion injury in mice. *Aging Cell* 2010;9:p. 40-53.
21. Glantzounis GK, Tselepis AD, Tambaki AP, et al. Laparoscopic surgery-induced changes in oxidative stress markers in human plasma. *Surg Endosc* 2001;15:1315-9.
22. Seven R, Seven A, Erbil Y, Mercan S, Burcak G. Lipid peroxidation and antioxidant state after laparoscopic and open cholecystectomy. *Eur J Surg* 1999;165:871-4.
23. Fujii K, Sonoda K, Izumi K, Shiraishi N, Adachi Y, Kitano S. T lymphocyte subsets and Th1/Th2 balance after laparoscopy-assisted distal gastrectomy. *Surg Endosc* 2003;17:1440-4.
24. Williams MA, Cave CM, Quaid G, Solomkin JS. Chemokine regulation of neutrophil function in surgical inflammation. *Arch Surg* 1999;134:1360-6.
25. Simonet WS, Hughes TM, Nguyen HQ, Trebasky LD, Danilenko DM, Medlock ES. Long-term impaired neutrophil migration in mice overexpressing human interleukin-8. *The Journal of clinical investigation* 1994;94:1310-9.

# Dankwoord

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39

Promoveren doe je niet alleen, maar samen met de hulp, de steun en de gezelligheid van vele anderen. Ik wil dan ook iedereen bedanken die heeft bijgedragen aan deze mooie tijd en het tot stand komen van mijn proefschrift. Een aantal mensen wil ik in het bijzonder danken.

Mijn promotor, prof. dr. J.N.M. IJzermans, beste Jan, ik kan me nog goed herinneren hoe gefascineerd ik was door het onderwerp “calorische restrictie” en dat ik mij ver-eerd voelde dat ik op dat project werd aangesteld (ondanks dat jij mij de tweede Sonja Bakker noemde). Ik wil je vooral bedanken voor de vrijheid die ik heb gekregen bij het uitvoeren van het promotie-onderzoek en het enthousiasme waarmee u mijn promotie-onderzoek heeft begeleid. Ik ben er trots op dat ik naast de competentie “wetenschap” nu ook “medisch handelen” van u mag leren.

Mijn co-promotor, dr. R.W.F. de Bruin, beste Ron, als er iemand is die dit proefschrift net zo goed kent als ik, dan ben jij het wel. Ik wil je bedanken voor je oneindige geduld bij het bespreken van nieuwe experimenten en voor het corrigeren van de artikelen. Ook dank ik je voor de bemoedigende en relativerende woorden op de momenten dat ik ze nodig had, zoals bij het wachten op contractverlenging, bij de afgewezen artikelen en na mislukte experimenten.

Graag dank ik prof.dr. J.H.J. Hoeijmakers, prof.dr. H. Hooijkaas en prof.dr. R.G.J. Westendorp voor het beoordelen van mijn proefschrift en deelname in de oppositie. Tevens gaat mijn hartelijke dank uit naar de overige leden van de promotiecommissie: prof. dr. J.J.B. van Lanschot, prof. dr. A.J. van der Lelij en prof. dr. H.J. Metselaar.

Dr. W.A. Dik, beste Wim, de samenwerking tussen de afdeling chirurgie en de afdeling immunologie was van onschatbare waarde voor mijn onderzoek. Bedankt voor je frisse kijk op de experimenten en voor je kritische commentaar op de artikelen. Leuk dat je in mijn commissie wilt plaatsnemen.

Mijn collega’s van het Laboratorium voor Experimentele Chirurgie wil ik bedanken voor de ontzettend leuke tijd en voor de hulp bij het uitvoeren van de experimenten. Sandra, ik zou niet weten wat ik (en het hele lab!) zonder je zou moeten. Als er iemand het overzicht heeft van werkelijk alles op het lab, dan ben jij het wel. Marielle, bedankt voor het samenwerken, veel succes met het afronden van jouw proefschrift, je bent er bijna! Dr. H.P. Roest, Henk, bedankt voor je hulp bij al mijn computerproblemen. Dr. J.R. Mitchell, dear Jay, thank you for your help at the beginning of the project. Jan

1 Willem, wat was het fijn om samen in het schuitje te zitten dat “tumormodel” heet.  
2 Gelukkig is plan A nu bijna een feit, daarna volgt plan B. Ik zal je helpen waar ik kan.  
3 Maxl, dankzij jou heb ik vele DJ’s leren kennen en leuke feestjes meegemaakt. Ook  
4 heb ik me rot gelachen om weer het zoveelste filmpje van internet. Nu ben jij aan zet,  
5 succes met het afronden van je boekje. Sushimita, Sander en Tanja veel succes met  
6 jullie onderzoeken, als ik ergens mee kan helpen dan hoor ik het wel.

7

8 Daarnaast ben ik de afdeling Immunologie heel veel dank verschuldigd. Conny, Den-  
9 nis, Jeroen, Marja, Marten en Romana, ik kan wel stellen dat het zonder jullie hulp niet  
10 gelukt was! De samenwerking tussen de chirurgie en de endocrinologie heeft geleid tot  
11 het ontstaan van hoofdstuk vijf. Patrick en Martin; bedankt. Ook het uitvoeren van de  
12 klinische studie was een grote logistieke uitdaging die niet gelukt zou zijn zonder hulp  
13 van de chirurgen, de operatieassistenten en de verpleegkundigen van afdeling 9-zuid.  
14 Bedankt voor het meedenken en het verzamelen van de weefselbiopten. Marijke Tim-  
15 memans wil ik speciaal bedanken. Met veel geduld en precisie heb jij geholpen bij het  
16 berekenen en samenstellen van de diëten. We weten beiden wat voor klus dat is ge-  
17 weest. Tevens wil ik de collega’s van het Laboratorium voor Experimentele Chirurgische  
18 Oncologie, dr. T.L.M. ten hagen, dr. Ann L.B. Seynhaeve, Dr. Gerben A. Koning, Asha,  
19 Li Li, Bilyana, Gisela, Joost, Cindy, Debby en Thomas bedanken voor de samenwerking.  
20 Ook heb ik veel hulp gekregen van de medewerkers het EDC, Kim, Kim, Jolanda, Ed en  
21 vele anderen. Bedankt dat jullie in het weekend mijn muizen op dieet wilden zetten.  
22 Wat hebben we gelachen op “melige maandag”, “wicked wednesday” en de andere  
23 dagen van de week.

24

25 Mede-onderzoekers van het “lab zonder daglicht”, lief Z-gebouw en buitengewesten,  
26 het aantal (arts-)onderzoekers is teveel om op te noemen, maar daardoor was het des te  
27 gezelliger. De vele lunches, congressen en borrels hebben significant bijgedragen aan  
28 de lol tijdens mijn onderzoekstijd. Dit geldt ook voor de arts-assistenten uit de regio  
29 Rotterdam en de collegae van het laboratorium voor de experimentele chirurgie van  
30 het AMC.

31

32 Lieve vrienden, bedankt voor jullie interesse in mijn promotie onderzoek, maar vooral  
33 bedankt voor al die gezelligheid die niets met onderzoek te maken had.

34

35 Dan zijn er nog twee personen voor wie de taak van “hulp bieden” er nog niet op zit:  
36 mijn paranimfen. Brechtje, de vele kopjes koffie in de koffiebar hebben zeker bijge-  
37 dragen aan het afronden van mijn proefschrift. Maar wat ik nog meer waardeer, is dat  
38 je naast mede-onderzoeker, een goede vriendin bent geworden. Welkom in Roterdam.  
39 Tim, mijn allereerste artikel heb ik samen met jou geschreven, dat zegt genoeg.



1 Lieve Sacha, wat lief dat je mijn omslag wilde ontwerpen terwijl je druk bezig bent met  
2 afstuderen. Ik ben ontzettend trots op je en hoop dat we in de toekomst nog eens een  
3 gecombineerd projectje kunnen starten, sanitatie in Afrika misschien? Kus.

4

5 Pap en mam, creativiteit ("hoe zou die kleur op die muur staan?"), logisch nadenken  
6 ("in elkaar zetten van IKEA meubelen, verbouwingen in huis) en doorzettingsvermogen  
7 ("Pretoria"), zijn eigenschappen die ik van jullie heb geleerd en die heel waardevol  
8 waren bij mij promotie-onderzoek. De combinatie van "ik heb een idee en het moet  
9 nu gebeuren" (mam) en "ik heb een idee dat ik eerst tot in de puntjes voorbereid" (pap)  
10 was heel handig in het wetenschappelijke onderzoek. Door jullie liefde, steun en en-  
11 thousiasme heb ik alle kans gekregen om mezelf te ontplooien, dikke knuffel van mij.

12

13 Lieve Wilmar, Ik heb al in jouw dankwoord mogen staan en nu is het jouw beurt om  
14 in mijn dankwoord te staan. Ruim twee jaar geleden ben je zelf gepromoveerd en al  
15 jouw ervaring kwam mij goed van pas. Vele avonden heb je naar mij geluisterd en heb  
16 je meegedacht. Hierdoor heb ik van vele losse experimenten toch nog artikelen kunnen  
17 maken en heb ik dit promotieboekje kunnen voltooien. Vaak viste je er een inconsi-  
18 stentie uit of wees me op die ene cruciale controlegroep die nog ontbrak. Daarnaast  
19 zorg jij ervoor dat mijn leven uit veel meer bestaat dan werken alleen, zoals lekker eten  
20 (zelfgemaakt!), genieten van een Argentijns wijntje, tennissen, reizen, kitesurfen en nog  
21 veel meer. Vooralsnog spring jij met kiten (veel?) hoger dan ik, maar ik blijf oefenen.  
22 Wil je mij dan ook nog de back-roll leren? Of we nu mijn boekje af is veel meer vrije  
23 tijd gaan krijgen weet ik niet, maar wat ik wel weet is dat ik gek op je ben, love you!

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39



## 1 Publications (this thesis):

2  
3 **TM van Ginhoven**, JR Mitchell, M Verweij, JHJ Hoeijmakers, JNM IJzermans, RWF  
4 de Bruin. The use of preoperative nutritional interventions to protect against hepatic  
5 ischemia-reperfusion injury. *Liver Transpl.* 2009 Oct 15(10): 1183-1191

6  
7 **TM van Ginhoven**, M Timmermans, JR Mitchell, JHJ Hoeijmakers, RWF de Bruin, JNM  
8 IJzermans. Preoperative dietary restriction is feasible in live kidney donors. *Clin Trans-*  
9 *plant.* 2010 Aug 16. [Epub ahead of print]

10  
11 **TM van Ginhoven**, WA Dik, JR Mitchell, MA Smits, C Holten – Neelen, H Hooijkaas,  
12 JHJ Hoeijmakers, RWF de Bruin, JNM. IJzermans. Dietary Restriction Modifies Certain  
13 Aspects of the Postoperative Acute Phase Response. *J Surg Res.* 2010 Apr 13. [Epub  
14 ahead of print]

15  
16 **TM van Ginhoven**, JW van den Berg, WA Dik, JNM IJzermans, RWF de Bruin. Pre-  
17 operative fasting induces protection against renal ischemia reperfusion injury by a  
18 corticosterone independent mechanism. *Transpl Int.* 2010 Jun 2. [Epub ahead of print]

19  
20 **TM van Ginhoven**, JW van den Berg, WA Dik, JNM IJzermans, RWF de Bruin. Preop-  
21 erative dietary restriction reduces hepatic tumor load by reduced E-selectin mediated  
22 adhesion in mice. *J Surg Oncol.* 2010 Sep 15;102(4):348-53.

23  
24 **TM van Ginhoven**, TM Huisman, JW van den Berg, JNM IJzermans, PJD Delhanty, RWF  
25 de Bruin. Preoperative fasting induced protection against renal ischemia/reperfusion  
26 injury is independent of ghrelin in mice. *Nutrition Research*, in press

27  
28 M Verweij, **TM van Ginhoven**, JR Mitchell, JHJ Hoeijmakers, JNM IJzermans, RWF de  
29 Bruin. Fasting protects mice against hepatic ischemia reperfusion injury and has no  
30 effect on liver regeneration. Submitted

### 31 **Publications (other):**

32  
33  
34 **TM van Ginhoven**, AN Morks, PW de Graaf, PC Smit. Surgeon Performed Ultrasonogra-  
35 phy as Preoperative Localization Study in patients with Primary Hyperparathyroidism.  
36 Submitted

37  
38  
39

- 1 **TM van Ginhoven**, AN Morks, JM Pekelharing, EJJ Duschek, PC Smit, PW de Graaf.  
2 Intra-operative parathyroid hormone measurements; experience of a non-academic  
3 hospital. Accepted South African Journal of Surgery  
4
- 5 AN Morks, **TM van Ginhoven**, PW de Graaf, PC Smit. Primaire hyperparathyreoïdie:  
6 van diagnose tot behandeling. Modern Medicine 3: 16-21, 2010  
7
- 8 W de Graaf, S Hausler, M Heger, **TM van Ginhoven**, G van Cappellen, RJ Bennink,  
9 GA Kullak-Ublick, R Hesselmann, TM van Gulik, B Stieger: Transporters involved in  
10 the hepatic uptake of <sup>99m</sup>Tc-mebrofenin and indocyanine green. Accepted Journal of  
11 hepatology  
12
- 13 **TM van Ginhoven**, CM Moues, L Dawson, KM Han, J Koning. Neurogene shock na  
14 operatieve correctie van een aneurysma spurium bij een patiënt met perifeer vaatlijden.  
15 Nederlands Tijdschrift voor Heelkunde. 2008;7:272-275  
16
- 17 T Schepers, EM van Lieshout, **TM van Ginhoven**, MJ Heetveld, P Patka. Current concepts  
18 in the treatment of intra-articular calcaneal fractures: results of a nationwide survey. Int  
19 Orthop. 2008 32:711-5  
20
- 21 **TM van Ginhoven**, T Schepers, H Obertop, CHJ van Eijck. Delayed closure of complex  
22 duodenal injuries by a foley ballon catheter duodenostomy. Digestive surgery 2006;  
23 23:150-153  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39

# PhD Portfolio

Name PhD student: Tessa Malaika van  
Ginhoven  
Erasmus MC Department: Surgery  
Research School: Molecular Medicine

PhD period: 01-07-2007 tot 01-07-2010  
Promotor(s): Prof.dr. J.N.M. IJzermans  
Dr. R.W.F. de Bruin

## 1. PhD training

	Year	Workload (ECTS)
<b>General courses</b>		
Laboratory animal science	2008	5.7
Classical Methods for Data-analysis	2009	5.7
Good Clinical Practice	2007	1.5
<b>Presentations conferences</b>		
National conferences	2007	1.0
National conferences	2008	3.0
International conferences	2008	1.0
National conferences	2009	3.0
International conferences	2009	3.0
National conferences	2010	2.0
International conferences	2010	1.0

## 2. Teaching

	Year	Workload (ECTS)
<b>Lecturing</b>		
Teaching (operating room nurses in training)	2007	0.3
<b>Supervising practicals and excursions, Tutoring</b>		
Supervising anatomy practicals (Medical students)	2008	0.2
Supervising first aid examinations (Medical students)	2009	0.2
Supervising first aid examinations (Medical students)	2010	0.2
<b>Supervising Master's theses</b>		
Bachelor thesis (Nutrition and dietetics)	2007	5.0
Bachelor thesis (Higher Laboratory education)	2008	5.0
Master thesis (Medicine)	2010	5.0



# Curriculum Vitae

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39

Tessa Malaika van Ginhoven werd op 13 december 1980 geboren te Dar es Salaam, Tanzania. In 1999 slaagde zij cum laude voor het VWO-eindexamen aan het St. Stanislas college te Delft. Hierdoor kon zij zonder loting beginnen aan de studie geneeskunde (Erasmus Universiteit, Rotterdam). Tijdens haar studie werkte zij als practicumassistent voor de afdeling anatomie. Alvorens aan haar co-schappen te beginnen, heeft zij enkele maanden onderzoek gedaan naar de bijwerkingen van een anti-malaria medicijn aan de Travel Clinic (Dr. D. Overbosch). Haar keuze-co-schap chirurgie volgde zij in het Reinier de Graaf Gasthuis te Delft (Dr. L. Stassen).

Na het behalen van haar artsexamen (cum laude), heeft zij een jaar als ANIOS chirurgie gewerkt in het Reinier de Graaf Gasthuis (Dr. L.P.S Stassen). In deze periode is naast het enthousiasme voor wetenschappelijk onderzoek, ook een passie voor kitesurfen ontstaan. Na de perioden in Delft heeft zij drie maanden als ANIOS op de afdeling chirurgie van het Erasmus MC gewerkt (Prof.dr. J.N.M. IJzermans) alvorens zij begon aan haar promotieonderzoek bij de afdeling experimentele chirurgie (Prof. dr. J.N.M. IJzermans, Dr. R.W.F. de Bruin). In dezelfde periode heeft zij haar zwarte band taekwon do behaald.

Sinds 1 juli 2010 is zij in opleiding tot chirurg in het Erasmus MC te Rotterdam (Opleider: Prof.dr. J.N.M. IJzermans). Vanaf 1 juli 2012 zal zij haar opleiding voortzetten in de Reinier de Graaf Groep te Delft (Opleider: Dr. M. van der Elst).